

L-ASC10 In-System Programmable Hardware Management Expander Data Sheet

Data Sheet

FPGA-DS-02038-2.5

August 2023



Disclaimers

Lattice makes no warranty, representation, or guarantee regarding the accuracy of information contained in this document or the suitability of its products for any particular purpose. All information herein is provided AS IS, with all faults and associated risk the responsibility entirely of the Buyer. Buyer shall not rely on any data and performance specifications or parameters provided herein. Products sold by Lattice have been subject to limited testing and it is the Buyer's responsibility to independently determine the suitability of any products and to test and verify the same. No Lattice products should be used in conjunction with mission- or safety-critical or any other application in which the failure of Lattice's product could create a situation where personal injury, death, severe property or environmental damage may occur. The information provided in this document is proprietary to Lattice Semiconductor, and Lattice reserves the right to make any changes to the information in this document or to any products at any time without notice.



Contents

1.	Featu	ıres	
	1.1.	Ten Rail Voltage Monitoring and Measurement	9
	1.2.	Two Channel Wide-Range Current Monitoring and Measurement	9
	1.3.	Three Temperature Monitoring and Measurement Channels	9
	1.4.	Four High-Side MOSFET Drivers	9
	1.5.	Four Precision Trim and Margin Channels	9
	1.6.	Nine General Purpose Input / Output	9
	1.7.	Non-Volatile Fault Logging	9
	1.8.	In-system Programmable Through I ² C	
	1.9.	System Level Support	
	1.10.	Applications	
2.		cation Diagram	
3.		ription	
4.		Block Diagram	
5.		nd Switching Characteristics	
	5.1.	Absolute Maximum Ratings	
	5.2.	Recommended Operating Conditions	
	5.3.	Analog Specifications	
	5.4.	ESD Performance	
	5.5.	Power-On Reset	
	5.6.	Voltage Monitors	
	5.7.	Current Monitors	
	5.8.	ADC Characteristics	
	5.9.	ADC Error Budget Across Entire Operating Temperature Range	
	5.10.	Temperature Monitors	
	5.11.	Digital Specifications	
	5.12.	High Voltage FET Drivers	
	5.13.	Margin/Trim DAC Output Characteristics	
	5.14.	Fault Log	
	5.15.	Oscillator	
	5.16.	Propagation Delays	
	5.17.	FPGA Section sysI/O Single-Ended DC Electrical Characteristics	
	5.18.	ASC Interface (ASC-I/F) Timing Specifications	
~	5.19.	I ² C Port Timing Specifications	
6.		ry of Operation	
	6.1.	Hardware Management System	
	6.2.	Voltage Monitor Inputs	
	6.3.	Current Monitor Inputs	
	6.4.	High Voltage Monitor	
	6.5.	VMON and IMON Measurement with the On-Chip Analog to Digital Converter (ADC)	
	6.6.	Calculation	
	6.7.	Temperature Monitor Inputs	
	6.8.	Digital Inputs/Outputs	
	6.9.	Output Control Block	
	6.10. 6.11	High Voltage Outputs	
	6.11. 6.12.	Safe State of Digital Outputs	
	6.12. 6.13.	Controlling Power Supply Output Voltage by Trim and Margin Block Digital Closed Loop Trim Mode	
	6.14. 6.15	Details of the Digital to Analog Converter (DAC)	
	6.15. 6.16.	Fault Logging and User Tag Memory System Connections	
		Clock Requirements	
	6.17.		



60
61
64
72



Figures

Figure 2.1. Hardware Management Application Block Diagram	
Figure 4.1. ASC Block Diagram	
Figure 5.1. ASC Power-On Reset	
Figure 5.2. ASC Interface (ASC-I/F) Timing Diagram	25
Figure 6.1. Hardware Management System with ASC Hardware Management Expander	26
Figure 6.2. ASC Voltage Monitors	27
Figure 6.3. Power Supply Voltage Ramp-up and Ramp-down Waveform and the Resulting Comparator Output (a) ar	۱d
Corresponding to Upper and Lower Trip Points (b)	28
Figure 6.4. ASC Current Monitor	30
Figure 6.5. HVMON Monitor Circuit	
Figure 6.6. ADC Monitoring VMON and IMON	33
Figure 6.7. Temperature Monitor	35
Figure 6.8. Remote TMON Diode Configurations	35
Figure 6.9. Monitor Alarm Signal Behavior - Overtemperature (OT) Setting	38
Figure 6.10. Monitor Alarm Signal Behavior - Undertemperature (UT) Setting	
Figure 6.11. GPIO Block Diagram	
Figure 6.12. Output Control Block – Simplified Diagram	40
Figure 6.13. HVOUT Output Routing MUX Block Diagram	
Figure 6.14. GPIO Output Routing MUX Block Diagram	42
Figure 6.15. OCB HIMON HCM1 Block Diagram	
Figure 6.16. OCB IMON1 HCM2 Block Diagram	44
Figure 6.17. OCB VMON5 HCM3 Block Diagram	45
Figure 6.18. OCB VMON6 HCM4 Block Diagram	
Figure 6.19. HVOUT Block Diagram	47
Figure 6.20. ASC Margin/Trim Block	50
Figure 6.21. TrimCell Driving a Typical DC-DC Converter	
Figure 6.22. TrimCell Architecture	52
Figure 6.23. Digital Closed Loop Trim Operation	
Figure 6.24. Offset Voltage is Added to DAC Output Voltage to Derive Trim Pad Voltage	
Figure 6.25. Access to EEPROM and Volatile Memory for Fault Logging/User Tag Operation	
Figure 6.26. System Connections - ASC and Platform Manager 2	
Figure 6.27. System Connections - ASC and MachXO2, or MachXO3	58
Figure 6.28. System Connections - ASC and ECP5	
Figure 7.1. ASC Devices in an I ² C System	
Figure 7.2. I ² C Slave Address Construction	
Figure 7.3. I ² C Address Resolution Example	
Figure 7.4. I ² C Write Operation	
Figure 7.5. I ² C Read Operation	
Figure 7.6. READ_ID Instruction Format	
Figure 7.7. READ_STATUS - I ² C Instruction Format	
Figure 7.8. ASC_Status Register	
Figure 7.9. ENABLE_PROG - I ² C Instruction Format	
Figure 7.10. ENABLE_USER - I ² C Instruction Format	
Figure 7.11. Configuration Memory Architecture	
Figure 7.12. READ_EEPROM - I ² C Instruction Format	
Figure 7.13. WRITE_CFG_REG - I ² C Instruction Format	
Figure 7.14. WRITE_CFGREG_wMASK - I ² C Instruction Format	
Figure 7.15. READ_CFG_REG - I ² C Instruction Format	
Figure 7.16. READ_ALL_CFG_REG - I ² C Instruction Format	
Figure 7.17. LOAD_CFG_REG - I ² C Instruction Format	
Figure 7.18. TRIMx_CLT_P0_SET - I ² C Instruction Format	
Figure 7.19. WRITE_MEAS_CTRL - I ² C Instruction Format	95



Figure 7.20. READ_MEAS_CTRL - I ² C Instruction Format Figure 7.21. ADC Registers	96
Figure 7.21. ADC Registers	97
Figure 7.22. IMON Average Control Registers	98
Figure 7.23. Monitor Signal Access Registers	100
Figure 7.24. Output Control Block Register	100
Figure 7.25. Temperature Monitor Measurement Registers	
Figure 7.26. Temperature Monitor Status Registers	102
Figure 7.27. User Tag Memory Architecture with I ² C Instruction Access	
Figure 7.28. ERASE_USER_TAG_EEPROM - I ² C Instruction Format	103
Figure 7.29. WRITE_USER_TAG_REG - I ² C Instruction Format	103
Figure 7.30. READ_USER_TAG_REG - I ² C Instruction Format	104
Figure 7.31. PROG_USER_TAG_EEPROM - I ² C Instruction Format	
Figure 7.32. READ_USER_TAG_EEPROM - I ² C Instruction Format	
Figure 7.33. Fault Log Memory Block with I ² C Access Instructions	
Figure 7.34. ERASE_FAULT_EEPROM - I ² C Instruction Format	106
Figure 7.35. READ_FAULT_VOLATILE_REG - I ² C Instruction Format	106
Figure 7.36. READ_FAULT_ENABLE - I ² C Instruction Format	107
Figure 7.37. Fault Log Status Register	107
Figure 7.38. READ_FAULT_RECORD_EEPROM - I ² C Instruction Format	107
Figure 7.39. READ_ALL_FAULT_EEPROM - I ² C Instruction Format	108
Figure 7.40. I ² C Write Protect by GPIO1	109



Tables

Table 5.1. Absolute Maximum Ratings	13
Table 5.2. Recommended Operating Conditions	14
Table 5.3. Analog Specifications	14
Table 5.4. Power-On Reset	
Table 5.5. Voltage Monitors	16
Table 5.6. Current Monitors	17
Table 5.7. ADC Characteristics	
Table 5.8. ADC Error Budget Across Entire Operating Temperature Range	19
Table 5.9. Temperature Monitors	
Table 5.10. Digital Specifications	
Table 5.11. High Voltage FET Drivers	
Table 5.12. Margin/Trim DAC Output Characteristics	
Table 5.13. Fault Log	
Table 5.14. Oscillator	
Table 5.15. Propagation Delays	
Table 5.16. FPGA Section sysI/O Single-Ended DC Electrical Characteristics ^{1, 2}	
Table 5.17. ASC Interface (ASC-I/F) Timing Specifications	
Table 5.18. I ² C Port Timing Specifications	
Table 6.1. Voltage Monitor Comparator Hysteresis versus Trip-Point	
Table 6.2. Voltage Monitoring Window Logic	
Table 6.3. Fast Fault Detector Current Trip Points versus Frequently Used Sense Resistor Values	
Table 6.4. Comparator Trip Points	
Table 6.5. IMON Window Mode Behavior	
Table 6.6. HVMON Hysteresis vs Trip Point Range	
Table 6.7. Remote TMON Diode Configurations	
Table 6.8. Temperature Measurement Fault Readings	
Table 6.9. Temperature Measurement Settling Time	
Table 6.10. GPIO Input and Output Sources	
Table 6.11. GPIO and HVOUT Safe-State Definitions	
Table 6.12. DAC Output Value versus Configuration Settings	
Table 6.13. Closed Loop Trim Update Rates	
Table 6.14. Fault Log Record Memory Map	
Table 6.15. Platform Manager 2 Design Options	
Table 7.1. I ² C Reserved Slave Device Addresses	
Table 7.2. R _{addr} Value vs. ASC Device Number	
Table 7.3. I ² C Instruction Summary	
Table 7.4. Device Status and Mode Management Instruction Codes	
Table 7.5. ASC ID Codes	
Table 7.6. Configuration Register Instruction Codes	
Table 7.7. Trim Configuration Register Summary	
Table 7.8. POL Setting vs Closed Loop Trim Polarity	
Table 7.9. BYP Setting vs Trim Voltage Source	
Table 7.10. ATT Setting vs Attenuation Value	
Table 7.11. RATE[1:0] Setting vs Closed Loop Trim Update Rate	
Table 7.12. Dx_BPZ[1:0] Setting vs DAC Bi-Polar Zero Output Voltage	
Table 7.13. Voltage Monitor Configuration Register Summary	
Table 7.14. Trip Point for Over-Voltage Detection (Differential VMON1-VMON4)	
Table 7.15. Trip Point for Under-Voltage Detection (Differential VMON1-VMON4)	
Table 7.16. Trip Point for Over-Voltage Detection (Single-Ended VMON5-VMON9)	
Table 7.17. Trip Point for Under-Voltage Detection (Single-Ended VMON5-VMON9)	
Table 7.18. GBP Setting vs Glitch Bypass Behavior	
Table 7.19. WM Setting vs Window Mode Value	81



Table 7.20.	Trip-Point for Over-Voltage Detection (HVMON)	82
	Trip-Point for Over-Voltage Detection (HVMON)	
Table 7.22.	Current Monitor Configuration Register Summary	84
Table 7.23.	Current Monitor Trip Points (Differential Voltage)	84
Table 7.24.	GBP Setting vs Glitch Bypass Behavior	84
Table 7.25.	WM Setting vs Window Mode Value	84
	LSS Setting vs Low Side Sensing Mode	
	Fast Current Monitor Trip Points (Differential Voltage)	
Table 7.28.	Temperature Monitor Configuration Register Summary	85
	Ideality Factor vs Ideality_Code Setting	
	Temperature Monitor Diode Configuration Settings	
	Temperature Monitor Offset Settings	
Table 7.32.	Temperature Monitor Thresholds Settings	87
	Temperature Monitor Fault Setting	
	Temperature Monitor Measurement Average Settings	
	Temperature Monitor Hysteresis Settings	
	High Voltage Output Configuration Register Summary	
	OCB Setting vs HVOUT Source Selection	
	HVOUT Source Current Settings	
	HVOUT Sink Current Settings	
	HVOUT Output Voltage Settings	
	SW Setting vs HVOUT Mode	
	FR Setting vs HVOUT Output Frequency (Switched Mode only)	
	OD Setting vs HVOUT Output Mode	
	HVOUT Switched Output Duty Cycle Settings	
	Output Control Block Configuration Register Summary	
	Output Control Block – Output Source Signals	
	Output Control Block – Hysteretic Control Mux Settings	
	H4i G2i Setting vs OCB Output Behavior	
	HI_T Setting vs HIMONA Threshold Source	
	GPIO Input Configuration Register Summary.	
	Grin Setting vs GPIO Input Setting	
	Write Protect and User Tag Configuration Register	
	UT_EN vs Fault Log / User Tag Mode	
	Write Protect Settings	
	UES Memory Summary	
	Reserved Configuration Addresses	
	Closed Loop Trim Access Instructions	
	Measurement and Control Register Overview	
	ADC Input Attenuator Control	
	ADC Input Selection	
	IMON Average Sample Interval Values	
	Selected IMON Average Readout Channel	
	-	
	MONITOR_RECORD Byte Selection	
	Temperature Measurement Data Format	
	User Tag Memory Access Instructions	
	Fault Log Access Instructions	
	Fault Log Status Details	
	Pin Descriptions	
Table 12.1.	Halogen-Free Packaging	.116



1. Features

1.1. Ten Rail Voltage Monitoring and Measurement

- UV/OV Fault Detection Accuracy 0.2% Typ.
- Fault Detection Speed <100 µs
- High Voltage, Single Ended and Differential Sensing

1.2. Two Channel Wide-Range Current Monitoring and Measurement

- High-side current Measurement up to 12 V
- Programmable OC/UC Fault Detect
- Detects Current faults in < 1 μs

1.3. Three Temperature Monitoring and Measurement Channels

- Programmable OT/UT Faults Threshold
- Two channels of Temperature Monitoring using external diodes
- One On-Chip Temperature Monitor

1.4. Four High-Side MOSFET Drivers

Programmable Charge Pump

1.5. Four Precision Trim and Margin Channels

- Closed Loop Operation
- Voltage Scaling and VID Support

1.6. Nine General Purpose Input / Output

5 V tolerant I/O

1.7. Non-Volatile Fault Logging

1.8. In-system Programmable Through I²C

- Non-Volatile Configuration
- Background Programming Support

1.9. System Level Support

- 3.3 V Operation, wide input supply range 2.8 V to 3.6 V
- Industrial temperature range
- 48-pin QFN
- RoHS compliant and halogen-free

1.10. Applications

- Telecommunication and Networking
- Industrial, Test and Measurement
- Medical Systems
- Servers and Storage Systems
- High Reliability Systems

© 2019-2023 Lattice Semiconductor Corp. All Lattice trademarks, registered trademarks, patents, and disclaimers are as listed at www.latticesemi.com/legal. All other brand or product names are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective holders. The specifications and information herein are subject to change without notice

FPGA-DS-02038-2.5



2. Application Diagram

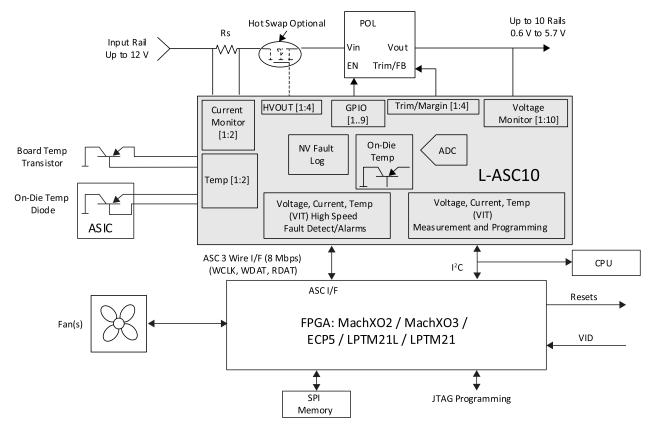


Figure 2.1. Hardware Management Application Block Diagram



3. Description

The L-ASC10 (Analog Sense and Control-10 rail) is a Hardware Management (Power, Thermal, and Control Plane Management) Expander designed to be used with Platform Manager™ 2, MachXO2™, MachXO3, or ECP5™ FPGAs to implement the Hardware Management Control function in a circuit board. The L-ASC10 (referred to as ASC) enables seamless scaling of power supply voltage and current monitoring, temperature monitoring, sequence and margin control channels. The ASC includes dedicated interfaces supporting the exchange of monitor signal status and output control signals with these centralized hardware management controllers. Up to eight ASC devices can be used to implement a hardware management system.

The ASC provides three types of analog sense channels: voltage (nine standard channels and one high voltage channel), current (one standard voltage and one high voltage), and temperature (two external and one internal) as shown in Figure 4.1.

Each of the analog sense channels is monitored through two independently programmable comparators to support both high/low and in-bounds/out-of-bounds (window-compare) monitor functions. The current sense channels feature a programmable gain amplifier and a fast fault detect (<1 µs response time) for detecting short circuit events. The temperature sense channels can be configured to work with different external transistor or diode configurations.

Nine general purpose 5 V tolerant open-drain digital input/output pins are provided that can be used in a system for controlling DC-DC converters, low-drop-out regulators (LDOs) and optocouplers, as well as for supervisory and general-purpose logic interface functions. Four high-voltage charge pumped outputs (HVOUT1-HVOUT4) may be configured as high-voltage MOSFET drivers to control high-side MOSFET switches. These HVOUT outputs can also be programmed as static output signals or as switched outputs (to support external charge pump implementation) operating at a dedicated duty cycle and frequency.

The ASC device incorporates four TRIM outputs for controlling the output voltages of DC-DC converters. Each power supply output voltage can be maintained typically within 0.5% tolerance across various load conditions using the Digital Closed Loop Control mode.

The internal 10-bit A/D converter can be used to monitor the voltage and current through the I^2C bus. The ADC is also used in the digital closed loop control mode of the trimming block.

The ASC also provides the capability of logging up to 16 status records into the on-chip nonvolatile EEPROM memory. Each record includes voltage, current and temperature monitor signals along with digital input and output levels.

The dedicated ASC Interface (ASC-I/F) is a reliable serial channel used to communicate with a Platform Manager 2, MachXO2, MachXO3, or ECP5 FPGA in a scalable star topology. The centralized control algorithm in the FPGA monitors signal status and controls output behavior via this ASC-I/F. The ASC I²C interface is used by the FPGA or an external microcontroller for ASC background programming, interface configuration, and additional data transfer such as parameter measurement or I/O control or status. For example, voltage trim targets can be set over the I²C bus and measured voltage, current, or temperature values can be read over the I²C bus.

The ASC also includes an on-chip output control block (OCB) which allows certain alarms and control signals a direct connection to the GPIOs or HVOUTs, bypassing the ASC-I/F for a faster response. The OCB is used to connect the fast current fault detect signal to an FPGA input directly. It also supports functions like Hot Swap with a programmable hysteretic controller.



4. ASC Block Diagram

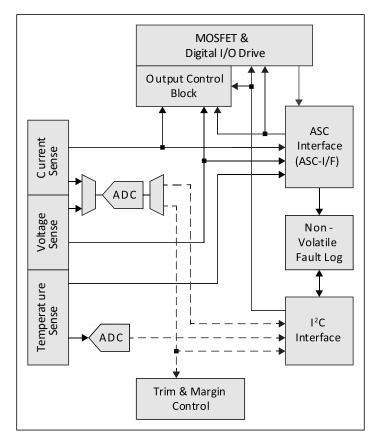


Figure 4.1. ASC Block Diagram



5. DC and Switching Characteristics

5.1. Absolute Maximum Ratings

Table 5.1. Absolute Maximum Ratings

Symbol	Parameter	Conditions	Min	Max.	Units
V _{CCA}	Main Power Supply	-	-0.5	4.5	V
V _{IN_VMON}	VMON input voltage	-	-0.5	6	V
V _{IN_VMONGS}	VMON input voltage ground sense	-	-0.5	6	V
VIN_HIMONP	High voltage IMON input voltage	-	-0.5	13.3	V
VIN_HIMONN	High voltage IMON return/ VMON input voltage	-	-0.5	13.3	V
V _{DIFF_HIMON}	High voltage IMON differential voltage	-	-2.0	2.0	V
VIN_IMONP	Low voltage IMON1 input voltage	-	-0.5	6.0	V
V _{IN_IMONN}	Low voltage IMON1 return voltage	-	-0.5	6.0	V
V _{DIFF_IMON}	Low voltage IMON1 differential voltage	-	-2.0	2.0	V
VIN_TMONP	TMON input voltage	-	-0.5	V _{CCA}	V
V _{IN_TMONN}	TMON return voltage	-	-0.5	V _{CCA}	V
V _{IN_GPIO}	Digital input voltage	-	-0.5	6	V
V _{OUT}	Open-drain output voltage	HVOUT [1:4]	-0.5	13.3	V
		GPIO[1:6], GPIO[8:10]	-0.5	6	V
V _{TRIM}	TRIM output voltage	-	-0.5	V _{CCA}	V
I _{SINKMAX}	Maximum Sink Current on any output	_	—	23	mA
Ts	Device Storage Temperature	-	-65	+125	°C
T _A	Ambient Temperature	_	-40	+125	°C

5.2. Recommended Operating Conditions

Table 5.2. Recommended Operating Conditions

Symbol	Parameter	Conditions	Min	Max.	Units
V _{CCA}	Main Power Supply ¹	-	2.8	3.6	V
VIN_VMON	VMON input voltage	-	-0.3	5.9	V
VIN_VMONGS	VMON input voltage ground sense	-	-0.2	0.3	V
VIN_HIMONP	High voltage IMON input voltage ²	-	4.5	13.2	V
VIN_HIMONN	High voltage IMON return/ VMON input voltage ²	-	4.5	13.2	V
V _{DIFF_HIMON}	High voltage IMON differential voltage	-	0	500	mV
VIN_IMONP	Low voltage IMON1 input voltage	Low Side Sense Disabled	0.6	5.9	V
		Low Side Sense Enabled	-0.3	1.0	V
V _{IN_IMONN}	Low voltage IMON1 return voltage	Low Side Sense Disabled	0.6	5.9	V
		Low Side Sense Enabled	-0.3	1.0	V
V _{DIFF_IMON}	Low voltage IMON1 differential voltage	-	0	500	mV
VIN_GPIO	Digital input voltage	_	-0.3	5.5	V
V _{OUT}	Open-drain output voltage	HVOUT [1:4]	-0.3	13.2	V
		GPIO[1:6], GPIO[8:10]	-0.3	5.5	V
T _A	Ambient Temperature	_	-40	+85	°C

Notes:

1. The VCC of the I/O bank of the MachXO2, MachXO3, ECP5, LPTM21L, or LPTM21 that is used for the ASC-I/F needs to be connected to the VCCA of the respective ASC device. Refer to the System Connections section for more details.

2. HIMON circuits are operational down to 3 V. Accuracy is guaranteed within Recommended Operating Conditions.

5.3. Analog Specifications

Table 5.3. Analog Specifications

Symbol	Parameter	Conditions	Min.	Тур.	Max	Units
I _{CCA}	Supply Current	V _{CCA} = 3.3 V, Ta 25 °C	-	25	35	mA
I _{CC-HVOUT}	Supply Current Adder per HVOUT	V _{HVOUT} = 12 V, I _{SRC} = 100 uA, V _{CCA} = 3.3 V, Ta 25 °C	-	_	2	mA
ICCPROG	Supply Current during Programming	V _{CCA} = 3.3 V, Ta 25 °C	_	_	40	mA

5.4. ESD Performance

Please refer to the Platform Manager 2 Product Family Qualification Summary for complete qualification data, including ESD performance.



5.5. Power-On Reset

Table 5.4. Power-On Reset

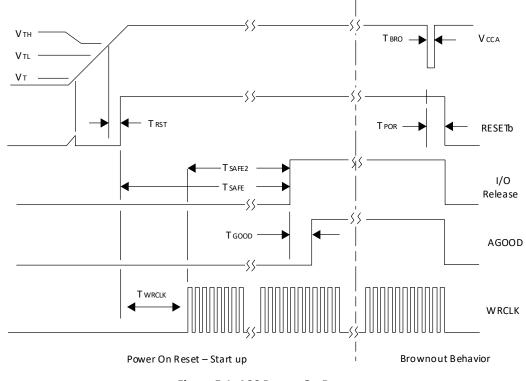
Symbol	Parameter	Conditions	Min	Тур.	Max.	Units
T _{RST}	Delay from VTH to start-up state	—	—	—	100	μs
T _{SAFE}	Delay from RESETb release to ASC Safe State Exit and I/O Release ^{1, 2}	_	_	1.8	_	ms
T _{SAFE2}	Delay from WRCLK start to ASC Safe State Exit and I/O Release ^{1, 2, 3}	_	56		—	μs
T _{GOOD}	Delay from I/O release to AGOOD asserted high in FPGA section ⁴	_		16	—	μs
T _{WRCLK}	Delay from RESETb release to WRCLK start ⁵	—		1.4	—	ms
T _{BRO}	Minimum duration brown out required to trigger RESETb	_	1	—	5	μs
T _{POR}	Delay from Brown out to reset state	_	—	—	13	μs
V _{TL}	Threshold below which RESETb is LOW	_	_	_	2.3	V
V _{TH}	Threshold above which RESETb is Hi-Z	—	2.7	_	_	V
VT	Threshold above which RESETb is valid	_	0.8	_	—	V
CL	Capacitive load on RESETb	—	—	—	200	рF

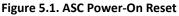
Notes:

1. Both T_{SAFE} and T_{SAFE2} must complete before I/O are released from Safe State.

2. During the calibration period before T_{SAFE} and T_{SAFE2}, the ASC may ignore RESETb being driven low. After T_{SAFE} and T_{SAFE2}, the ASC can be reset by another device by driving RESETb low.

- 3. Safe State is released at ASC after a fixed number (64) of WRCLK cycles (typ. 8 MHz frequency) and three ASC-I/F data packets are properly detected.
- 4. AGOOD asserted in the FPGA on the next ASC-I/F packet after I/O exits Safe State as ASC.
- 5. Parameter is dependent on the FPGA configuration refresh time during POR. Refer to the Platform Manager 2, MachXO2, MachXO3, or ECP5 data sheet for details.







5.6. Voltage Monitors

Table 5.5. Voltage Monitors

Symbol	Parameter	Conditions	Min	Тур	Max	Units
R _{VMON_in}	Input Resistance	-	55	65	75	kΩ
C _{VMON_in}	Input Capacitance	-	_	8	—	pF
V _{MON} Range	Programmable trip-point Range	-	0.075		5.734	Volts
V _{MON} Accuracy	Absolute accuracy of any trip-point – Differential VMON pins	VMON voltage > 0.650 V	_	0.2	0.7	%
	Single-ended VMON pins	VMON voltage > 0.650 V	_	0.3	0.9	%
V _{MON} HYST	Hysteresis of any trip-point (relative to setting)	_	_	1	-	%
V _{MON} CMR	Differential VMON Common mode rejection ratio	_	_	60	-	dB
V _z Sense	Low Voltage Sense Trip Point Error	Trip Point = 0.075 V	-5	_	+5	mV
	– Differential VMON1-4	Trip Point = 0.150 V	-5	_	+5	mV
		Trip Point = 0.300 V	-10	_	+10	mV
		Trip Point = 0.545 V	-15	_	+15	mV
	Low Voltage Sense Trip Point Error – Single-Ended VMON5-9	Trip Point = 0.080 V	-10	_	+10	mV
		Trip Point = 0.155 V	-15	_	+15	mV
		Trip Point = 0.310 V	-25	_	+25	mV
		Trip Point = 0.565 V	-55	_	+55	mV
High Voltage Mor	nitor					
H_{VMON} Range	High Voltage VMON programmable trip-point range	-	0.3	-	13.2	Volts
H_{VMON} Accuracy	HVMON Absolute accuracy of any trip-point	-	—	0.4	1.0	%
V _z Sense	Low Voltage Sense Trip Point Error	Trip Point = 0.220 V	-20	_	+20	mV
	- HVMON pin	Trip Point = 0.425 V	-35	_	+35	mV
		Trip Point = 0.810 V	-75	_	+75	mV
		Trip Point = 1.280 V	-130	_	+130	mV

Note: VMON accuracy may degrade based on SSO conditions of hardware management controller ASC-I/F. Refer to the System Connections section for more details.



5.7. Current Monitors

Table 5.6. Current Monitors

Symbol	Parameter	Conditions	Min	Тур	Max	Units
IIMONPleak	IMON1P input leakage	Low Side Sense Disabled Fast Trip Point V _{sns} = 500 mV	-2	_	250	μΑ
		Low Side Sense Enabled Fast Trip Point V _{sns} = 500 mV	-2	_	40	μΑ
IIMONNleak	IMON1N input leakage	Low Side Sense Disabled Fast Trip Point V _{sns} = 500 mV	-2	_	2	μΑ
		Low Side Sense Enabled Fast Trip Point V _{sns} = 500 mV	-200	_	2	μΑ
I _{HIMONPleak}	HIMONP input leakage	Fast Trip Point V _{sns} = 500 mV	_	_	550	μΑ
HIMONNleak	HIMONN_HVMON input leakage	_	_	_	350	μA
I _{MONA/B} Accuracy ²	HIMON, IMON1A/B Comparator	Gain = 100x	—	8	—	%
	Trip Point accuracy	Gain = 50x	_	5	—	%
		Gain = 25x	—	3	—	%
		Gain = 10x	—	2	_	%
I _{MONA/B} Gain	Programmable Gain Setting	Four settings in software	_	10	—	V/V
			_	25	—	V/V
			_	50	—	V/V
			_	100	—	V/V
I _{MONF} Accuracy ²	Fast comparator trip-point accuracy	V _{sns} 1 = 50 mV, 100 mV, or 150 mV	_	8	_	%
		V _{sns} = 200 mV, 250 mV, or 300 mV	—	5	—	%
		V _{sns} = 400 mV or 500 mV	—	3	—	%
t _{IMONF}	Fast comparator response time	-	_	_	1	μs

Notes:

1. V_{sns} is the differential voltage between IMON1P and IMON1N (or HIMONP and HIMONN).

2. IMON accuracy may degrade based on SSO conditions of hardware management controller ASC-I/F. Refer to the System Connections section for more details.



5.8. ADC Characteristics

Table 5.7. ADC Characteristics

Symbol	Parameter	Conditions	Min	Тур	Max	Units
	Resolution	-	_	10	_	Bits
t _{convert}	Conversion Time from I ² C Request	-	_	_	200	μs
Voltage Monito	ors		•	•		
V _{VMON-IN}	Input Range Full scale	Programmable	0	_	2.048	V
		Attenuator = 1				
		Programmable	0	_	5.91	
		Attenuator = 3				
LSB	ADC Step Size	Programmable	_	2	-	mV
		Attenuator = 1				
		Programmable	—	6	-	
		Attenuator = 3				
E _{VMON} -	Error due to attenuator	Programmable	_	+/-0.1	-	%
attenuator		Attenuator = 3				
High Voltage N	Ionitor					
V _{HVMON-IN}	Input Range Full scale	Programmable	0	—	8.192	V
		Attenuator = 4				
		Programmable	0	_	13.21	
		Attenuator = 8				
LSB	ADC Step Size	Programmable	_	8	-	mV
		Attenuator = 4				
		Programmable	—	16	-	
		Attenuator = 8				
E _{HVMON} -	Error due to attenuator	Programmable	—	+/-0.2	—	%
attenuator		Attenuator = 4				
		Programmable	—	+/-0.4	_	%
		Attenuator = 8				
Current Monito	ors					
t _{IMON-sample}	Sample period of HIMON and	4 Settings via I ² C	_	1		ms
	IMON1 conversions for averaged	command	_	2	_	
	value		_	4	_	
			_	8	_	
V _{IMON-IN}	Input Range Full scale ¹	Programmable Gain 10x	0	_	200	mV
		Programmable Gain 25x	0	_	80	
		Programmable Gain 50x	0	_	40	
		Programmable Gain	0	_	20	
		100x	Ū		20	
LSB	ADC Step Size	Programmable Gain 10x	_	0.2	_	mV
		Programmable Gain 25x	—	0.08	_	
		Programmable Gain 50x	—	0.04	—	
		Programmable Gain 100x	—	0.02	—	

Note: Differential voltage applied across HIMONP/IMON1P and HIMONN/IMON1N before programmable gain amplification.



5.9. ADC Error Budget Across Entire Operating Temperature Range

Table 5.8. ADC Error	Budget Across	Entire Operating	Temperature Range
	Duuget Acioss	Linuie Operating	i emperature nange

Symbol	Parameter	Conditions	Min	Тур	Max	Units
TADC Error	Total ADC Measurement Error at Any Voltage	Measurement Range 600 mV - 2.048 V, VMONxGS > -100 mV, Attenuator =1	8	+/- 4	8	mV
	(Differential Analog Inputs) ^{1, 3}	Measurement Range 600 mV - 2.048 V, VMONxGS > -200 mV, Attenuator =1	-	+/- 6	-	mV
		Measurement Range 0 - 2.048 V, VMONxGS > -200 mV, Attenuator =1	-	+/- 10	-	mV
	Total Measurement Error at Any Voltage (Single-Ended Analog Inputs including IMON) ^{1, 2, 3}	Measurement Range 600 mV - 2.048 V, Attenuator =1	-8	+/- 4	8	mV

Notes:

- 1. Total error, guaranteed by characterization, includes INL, DNL, Gain, Offset, and PSR specs of the ADC.
- 2. Programmable gain error on IMON not included.
- 3. ADC accuracy may degrade based on SSO conditions of hardware management controller ASC-I/F. Refer to the System Connections section for more details.

5.10. Temperature Monitors

Table 5.9. Temperature Monitors

Symbol	Parameter	Conditions	Min	Тур	Max	Units
T _{MON_REMOTE} Accuracy ^{1, 7}	Temp Error – Remote Sensor	Ta=-40 to +85 ºC Td=-64 to 150 ºC	—	1	-	°C
T _{MON_INT} Accuracy ⁷	Internal Sensor – Relative to ambient ⁶	Ta=–40 to +85 ºC	-	1	-	°C
T _{MON} Resolution	Measurement Resolution	-	-	0.25	-	°C
T_{MON} Range	Programmable threshold range	-	-64	-	155	°C
T_{MON} Offset	Temperature offset	Programmable in software	-64	—	63.75	°C
T _{MON} Hysteresis	Hysteresis of trip points	Programmable in software	0	—	63	°C
$t_{\text{TMON}_{\text{settle}}^2}$	Temperature measurement	Measurement Averaging Coefficient = 1	—	15	_	ms
	settling time ³	Measurement Averaging Coefficient = 8	—	120	-	ms
		Measurement Averaging Coefficient = 16	—	240	-	ms
Tn	Ideality Factor n	Programmable in software	0.9	_	2	_
T _{limit}	Temperature measurement limit ⁴	-	-	-	160	°C
C _{TMON}	Maximum capacitance between TMONP and TMONN pins	_	_	_	200	pF
R _{TMONSeries}	Equivalent external resistance to sensor ⁵	_	_	_	200	Ω

^{© 2019-2023} Lattice Semiconductor Corp. All Lattice trademarks, registered trademarks, patents, and disclaimers are as listed at www.latticesemi.com/legal. All other brand or product names are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective holders. The specifications and information herein are subject to change without notice.



Notes:

- 1. Accuracy number is valid for the use of a grounded collector pnp configuration, programmed with proper ideality factor, and 16x measurement filter enabled. Any other device or configuration can have additional errors, including beta, series resistance and ideality factor accuracy. Refer to the Temperature Monitors section for more details.
- 2. Settling time based on one TMON enabled. For multiple TMONs, settling time can be multiplied by the number of enabled TMON channels.
- 3. Settling time is defined as the time it takes a step change to settle to 1% of the measured value.
- 4. All values above T_{limit} read as 0x3FF over I²C. There is no cold temperature limiting reading, although performance is not specified below –64 °C.
- 5. This is the maximum series resistance which the TMON circuit can compensate out. Equivalent series resistance includes all board trace wiring (TMONP and TMONN) as well as parasitic base and emitter resistances. Re=1/gm should not be included as part of series resistance.
- 6. Internal sensor is subject to self-heating, dependent on PCB design and device configuration. Self-heating not included in published accuracy.
- 7. TMON accuracy may degrade based on SSO conditions of hardware management controller ASC-I/F. Refer to the System Connections section for more details.

5.11. Digital Specifications

Table 5.10. Digital Specifications

Symbol	Parameter	Conditions	Min	Тур	Max	Units
I _{IL} ,I _{IH}	Input Leakage, no pull-up, pull-down ²	-	-	_	+/- 10	μA
I _{PD}	Active Pull-Down Current ²	GPIO[1:10] configured as Inputs, Internal Pull-Down enabled	-	200	_	μA
I _{PD-ASCIF}	Input Leakage (WDAT and WRCLK) ³	Internal Pull-Down	-	175	-	μA
I _{он-нvout}	Output Leakage Current	HVOUT[1:4] in open drain mode and pulled up to 12 V	-	35	100	μA
I _{PU-RESETb}	Input Pull-Up Current (RESETb)	-	-	-50	-	μA
V _{IL}	Voltage input, logic low	GPIO[1:10]	-	_	0.8	V
		SCL, SDA	-	-	30% VCCA	
V _{IH}	Voltage input, logic high	GPIO[1:10]	2.0	—	—	V
		SCL, SDA	70% VCCA	_	_	
V _{OL}	HVOUT[1:4] (open drain mode)	I _{SINK} = 10 mA	-	_	0.8	V
	GPIO[1:6], GPIO[8:10]	I _{SINK} = 20 mA				
I _{SINKTOTAL} 1	All digital outputs		_	—	130	mA

Notes:

- 1. Sum of maximum current sink from all digital outputs combined. Reliable operation is not guaranteed if this value is exceeded.
- 2. During safe-state, all GPIO default to output, refer to the Safe State of Digital Outputs section for more details. GPIO[1:6] and
- GPIO[10] default to active low output. This will result in a leakage current dependent on the input voltage which can exceed the specified input leakage.
- 3. WRCLK and WDAT pins may see transients above 1 mA in hot socket conditions. DC levels will remain below 1 mA.

© 2019-2023 Lattice Semiconductor Corp. All Lattice trademarks, registered trademarks, patents, and disclaimers are as listed at www.latticesemi.com/legal.



5.12. High Voltage FET Drivers

Table 5.11. High Voltage FET Drivers

Symbol	Parameter	Conditions	Min	Тур	Max	Units
V _{PP}	Gate driver output voltage	Four settings in software	-	12	—	Volts
			—	10	—	
			_	8	—	
			—	6	—	
I _{OUTSRC}	Gate driver source current	Four settings in software	-	12.5	—	μA
	(HIGH state)		—	25	—	
			_	50	—	
			_	100	—	
I _{OUTSINK}	Gate driver sink current (LOW	Four settings in software	_	100	—	μA
	state)		—	250	—	
			—	500	—	
			_	3000	—	
Frequency	Switched Mode Frequency	Two settings in software	_	15.625	—	kHz
				31.25		
Duty Cycle	Switched Mode Programmable Duty Cycle Range	Programmable in software	6.25	_	93.75	%
	Duty Cycle step size	—	-	6.25	—	%

5.13. Margin/Trim DAC Output Characteristics

Table 5.12. Margin/Trim DAC Output Characteristics

Symbol	Parameter	Conditions	Min	Тур.	Max.	Units
-	Resolution	-	-	8 (7 + sign)	—	Bits
FSR	Full scale range	_	-	+/- 320	_	mV
LSB	LSB step size	-	-	2.5	_	mV
I _{OUT}	Output source/sink current	-	-200		200	μA
I _{TRIM_Hi-Z}	Tri-state mode leakage	-	-	0.1	—	μA
BPZ	Bipolar zero output voltage	Four settings in software	-	0.6	—	V
	(code=80h)		_	0.8	—	
			_	1.0	—	
			_	1.25	—	
ts	TrimCell output voltage settling time ¹	DAC code changed from 80H to FFH or 80H to 00H	-	_	2.5	ms
_	-	Single DAC code change	-	256	—	μs
C_LOAD	Maximum load capacitance	-	-	—	50	pF
TOSE	Total open loop supply voltage error ²	Full scale DAC corresponds to +/- 5% supply voltage variation	-1%	—	+1%	V/V

Notes:

1. To 1% of set value with 50 pF load connected to trim pins.

2. Total resultant error in the trimmed power supply output voltage referred to any DAC code due to DAC's INL, DNL, gain, output impedance, offset error and bipolar offset error across the temperature, and V_{CCA} ranges of the device.



5.14. Fault Log

Table 5.13. Fault Log

Symbol	Parameter	Conditions	Min	Тур.	Max.	Units
Records	Number of available fault log records in EEPROM	_		16	l	Records
t _{faultTrigger}	Minimum active time of trigger signal to start fault recording	_	64	-	-	μs
$t_{faultRecord}$	Time to copy fault record to EEPROM	-			5	ms
t _{faultWrite}	Time to complete writing fault record in EEPROM	_	_	_	10	ms

5.15. Oscillator

Table 5.14. Oscillator

Symbol	Parameter	Conditions	Min	Тур.	Max.	Units
CLK _{ASC}	Internal ASC0 Clock	_	7.6	8	8.4	MHz
CLK _{ext}	Externally Applied Clock	—	7.6	8	8.4	MHz



5.16. Propagation Delays

Table 5.15. Propagation Delays

Symbol	Parameter	Conditions	Min	Тур.	Max.	Units
Voltage Monit	ors					
t _{VMONtoFPGA}	Propagation delay VMON	Glitch Filter Off	_	48	_	μs
	input to signal update at FPGA	Glitch Filter ON	_	96	_	μs
$t_{\text{VMONtoOCB}}{}^2$	Propagation delay VMON	Glitch Filter Off	—	—	16	μs
	input to output update at OCB	Glitch Filter ON	—	—	64	μs
Current Monite	ors				_	
t _{IMONtoFPGA}	Propagation delay IMON	Glitch Filter Off	—	48	_	μs
	input to signal update at FPGA	Glitch Filter ON	-	96	—	μs
$t_{\text{IMONtoOCB}}{}^2$	Propagation delay IMON	Glitch Filter Off	_	—	16	μs
	input to output update at OCB	Glitch Filter ON	—	—	64	μs
$t_{IMONFtoOCB}^2$	Propagation delay IMONF input to output update at OCB	-		_	1	μs
Temperature N	Monitors					
t _{tmontofpga}	Propagation delay TMON	Monitor Alarm Filter Depth = 1	_	15	_	ms
	input to signal update at FPGA1	Monitor Alarm Filter Depth = 16	-	240	-	ms
GPIO – Inputs						
t _{gpiOtoFpga}	Propagation delay GPIO input to signal update at FPGA	-	-	32	-	μs
t _{GPIOtoOCB} ²	Propagation delay GPIO input to output update at OCB	_	-	—	50	ns
GPIO – Output	s	•			•	
t _{FPGAtoGPIO}	Propagation delay FPGA signal update to GPIO output	_	-	32	_	μs
t _{ocbtogpio} ³	Propagation delay OCB input to output update at GPIO	-	-	_	50	ns
HVOUT		I		1	1	1
t _{FPGAtoHVOUT}	Propagation delay FPGA signal update to HVOUT output	_	-	32	-	μs
t _{ocbtohvout} ^{3, 4}	Propagation delay OCB input to output update at HVOUT	_	-	-	110	ns
TRIM DAC		·				
t _{FPGAtoTrimOE}	Propagation delay FPGA signal update to TRIM_OE update	_	-	32	_	μs

Notes:

- 1. Propagation delay based on one TMON enabled. For multiple TMONs, propagation delay can be multiplied by the number of enabled TMON channels.
- 2. OCB output propagation delays measured using time delay to GPIO output from OCB. Propagation delay is measured on falling GPIO outputs. Rising output propagation time will be dependent on external pull-up resistor.
- 3. OCB input propagation delays measured using time delay from GPIO input to OCB. Propagation delay is measured on falling GPIO outputs. Rising output propagation time will be dependent on external pull-up resistor.
- 4. HVOUT propagation delay measured with HVOUT in open-drain mode, with switched mode disabled. Propagation delay in charge pump mode is dependent on external load and HVOUT settings.

© 2019-2023 Lattice Semiconductor Corp. All Lattice trademarks, registered trademarks, patents, and disclaimers are as listed at www.latticesemi.com/legal.

All other brand or product names are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective holders. The specifications and information herein are subject to change without notice.



5.17. FPGA Section sysI/O Single-Ended DC Electrical Characteristics

Input/Output	١	/1L	V	н	V _{OL} Max.	V _{он} Min.	I _{OL} Max ⁴	I _{он} Max ⁴
Standard	Min. (V) ³	Max. (V)	Min. (V)	Max. (V)	(V)	(V)	(mA)	(mA)
LVCMOS 3.3	-0.3	0.8	2.0	3.6	0.4	V _{CCIO} - 0.4	4	-4
LVTTL							8	-8
							12	-12
							16	-16
							24	-24
					0.2	V _{CCIO} - 0.2	0.1	-0.1
LVCMOS 2.5	-0.3	0.7	1.7	3.6	0.4	V _{CCIO} - 0.4	4	-4
							8	-8
							12	-12
							16	-16
					0.2	V _{CCIO} - 0.2	0.1	-0.1
LVCMOS 1.8	-0.3	0.35 V _{CCIO}	0.65 V _{CCIO}	3.6	0.4	V _{CCIO} - 0.4	4	-4
							8	-8
							12	-12
					0.2	V _{CCIO} - 0.2	0.1	-0.1
LVCMOS 1.5	-0.3	0.35 V _{CCIO}	0.65 V _{CCIO}	3.6	0.4	V _{CCIO} - 0.4	4	-4
							8	-8
					0.2	V _{CCIO} - 0.2	0.1	-0.1
LVCMOS 1.2	-0.3	0.35 V _{CCIO}	0.65 V _{CCIO}	3.6	0.4	V _{CCIO} - 0.4	4	-2
							8	-6
					0.2	V _{CCIO} - 0.2	0.1	-0.1
PCI	-0.3	0.3 V _{CCIO}	0.5 V _{CCIO}	3.6	0.1 V _{CCIO}	0.9 V _{CCIO}	1.5	-0.5
SSTL25 Class I	-0.3	V _{REF} - 0.18	V _{REF} + 0.18	3.6	0.54	V _{CCIO} - 0.62	8	8
SSTL25 Class II	-0.3	V _{REF} - 0.18	V _{REF} +0.18	3.6	NA	NA	NA	NA
SSTL18 Class I	-0.3	V _{REF} - 0.125	V _{REF} +0.125	3.6	0.40	V _{CCIO} - 0.40	8	8
SSTL18 Class II	-0.3	V _{REF} - 0.125	V _{REF} +0.125	3.6	NA	NA	NA	NA
HSTL18 Class I	-0.3	V _{REF} - 0.1	V _{REF} +0.1	3.6	0.40	V _{CCIO} - 0.40	8	8
HSTL18 Class II	-0.3	V _{REF} - 0.1	V _{REF} +0.1	3.6	NA	NA	NA	NA

Table 5.16. FPGA Section sysl/O Single-Ended DC Electrical Characteristics^{1, 2}

Notes:

 Platform Manager 2 devices allow LVCMOS inputs to be placed in I/O banks where V_{CCIO} is different from what is specified in the applicable JEDEC specification. This is referred to as a ratioed input buffer. In a majority of cases this operation follows or exceeds the applicable JEDEC specification. The cases where Platform Manager 2 devices do not meet the relevant JEDEC specification are documented in the table below.

2. Platform Manager 2 devices allow for LVCMOS referenced I/O, which follow applicable JEDEC specifications. For more details about mixed mode operation please refer to please refer to MachXO2 sysIO Usage Guide (TN1202).

3. The I²C pins SCL_M and SDA_M are limited to a V_{IL} min of -0.25 V or to -0.3 V with a duration of <10 ns.

4. The average DC current drawn by I/O between GND connections, or between the last GND in an I/O bank and the end of an I/O bank, as shown in the logic signal connections table shall not exceed n * 8 mA. Where n is the number of I/O between bank GND connections or between the last GND in a bank and the end of a bank.

Input Standard	V _{ccio} (V)	V _{IL} Max. (V)
LVCMOS 33	1.5	0.685
LVCMOS 25	1.5	0.687
LVCMOS 18	1.5	0.655

© 2019-2023 Lattice Semiconductor Corp. All Lattice trademarks, registered trademarks, patents, and disclaimers are as listed at www.latticesemi.com/legal.

All other brand or product names are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective holders. The specifications and information herein are subject to change without notice.



5.18. ASC Interface (ASC-I/F) Timing Specifications

Table 5.17. ASC Interface (ASC-I/F) Timing Specifications

Symbol	Parameter	Conditions	Min	Тур	Max	Units
f _{wrclk}	WRCLK frequency	-	—	8	—	MHz
t _{ASC_HLD}	Hold time between WRCLK falling edge and WDAT transition	-	0	_	_	ns
t _{ASC_SU}	Setup time between WDAT transition and WRCLK rising edge	-	25	_	_	ns
t _{ASC_OUT}	Delay from WRCLK falling edge to RDAT transition	-	—	—	50	ns

Note: All timing conditions valid for VCCIO = 3.3 V at FPGA ASC-I/F and ASC VCCA range of 2.8 V to 3.6 V.

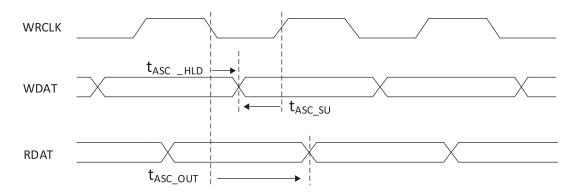


Figure 5.2. ASC Interface (ASC-I/F) Timing Diagram

5.19. I²C Port Timing Specifications

Table 5.18. I²C Port Timing Specifications

Symbol	Parameter		Max.	Units
f _{MAX}	Maximum SCL clock frequency	_	400	kHz

Notes:

1. ASC supports the following modes:

a. Standard-mode (Sm), with a bit rate up to 100 kbit/s (user and configuration mode)

b. Fast-mode (Fm), with a bit rate up to 400 kbit/s (user and configuration mode)

2. Refer to the I²C specification for timing requirements.

3. ASC does not have any minimum requirements for rise and fall times as noted for fast-mode (Fm) in the I²C Specification.



6. Theory of Operation

6.1. Hardware Management System

The ASC Hardware Management Expander is designed to seamlessly increase the number of analog sense and control channels in the hardware management section of a circuit board. The device functions as a hardware management expander in systems with the Lattice Platform Manager 2, MachXO2, MachXO3, or ECP5 FPGAs. The functional blocks for analog voltage, current and temperature monitoring, measurement, and control are built into the ASC. The ASC depends on the Platform Manager 2, MachXO3, or ECP5 FPGA to interpret the analog monitor status signals and provide control commands.

The Platform Manager 2, MachXO2, MachXO3, or ECP5 FPGA includes the hardware management control logic and other plug-in IP components to support functions like Fan Control, or Voltage by Identification (VID). ASC devices can be added to the hardware management system to scale with application requirements and are connected to the same Platform Manager 2, MachXO2, MachXO3, or ECP5 FPGA. This architecture supports a single centralized hardware management logic design, with up to eight distributed ASC devices. The basic system concept is shown in Figure 6.1. The connections are described in detail in the System Connections section.

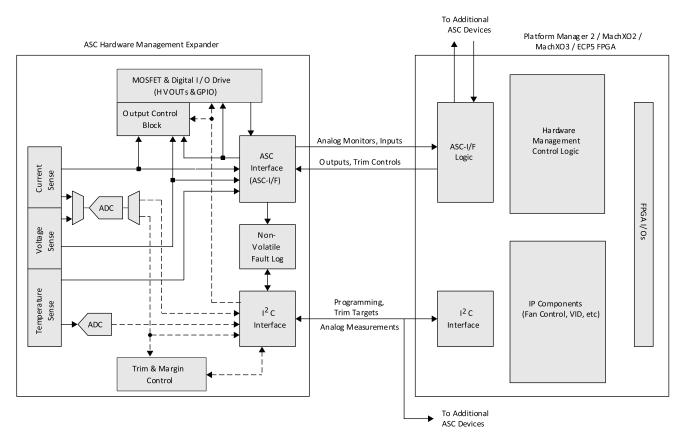


Figure 6.1. Hardware Management System with ASC Hardware Management Expander

The Hardware Management System is configured using Platform Designer, a part of Lattice Diamond software. Platform Designer provides an easy to use graphical and spreadsheet based interface. Platform Designer automatically generates the device memory configuration based on the options selected in the software. Refer to the Error! R eference source not found. section for more details.



6.2. Voltage Monitor Inputs

The ASC provides ten independently programmable voltage monitor input circuits. There are nine standard voltage channels and one high voltage channel. The standard voltage channels are shown in Figure 6.2, while the high voltage channel is described in the High Voltage Monitor section. Two individually programmable trip-point comparators are connected to each voltage monitoring input. Each comparator reference has programmable trip points over the range of 0.075 V to 5.734 V. The 75 mV 'zero-detect' threshold allows the voltage monitors to determine if a monitored signal has dropped to ground level. This feature is especially useful for determining if a power supply's output has decayed to a substantially inactive condition after it has been switched off.

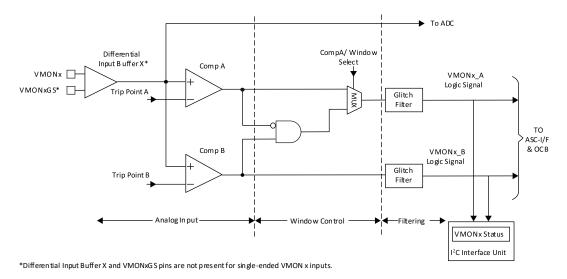


Figure 6.2. ASC Voltage Monitors

Figure 6.2 shows the functional block diagram of one of the nine voltage monitor inputs - 'x' (where x = 1...9). Each voltage monitor can be divided into three sections: Analog Input, Window Control, and Filtering. The first section provides a differential input buffer to monitor the power supply voltage through VMONx (to sense the positive terminal of the supply) and VMONxGS (to sense the power supply ground). Differential voltage sensing minimizes inaccuracies in voltage measurement with ADC and monitor thresholds due to the potential difference between the ASC device ground and the ground potential at the sensed node on the circuit board.

The voltage output of the differential input buffer is monitored by two individually programmable trip-point comparators, shown as Comp A and Comp B. The differential input buffer shown above is not present for any of the single ended VMON inputs. VMON1-4 are differential inputs, while VMON5-10 are single-ended.

Each comparator outputs a HIGH signal to the ASC-I/F if the voltage at its positive terminal is greater than its programmed trip point setting; otherwise it outputs a LOW signal. The VMON4A and VMON9A comparators also output their status signals to the OCB.

Hysteresis is provided by the comparators to reduce false triggering as a result of input noise. The hysteresis provided by the voltage monitor is a function of the input divider setting. Table 6.1 lists the typical hysteresis versus voltage monitor trip-point.

AGOOD Logic Signal

All the VMON, IMON and TMON comparators auto-calibrate following a power-on reset event. During this time, the digital glitch filters are also initialized. This process completion is signaled by an internally generated logic signal: AGOOD. The ASC-I/F will not begin communicating valid VMON status bits or receiving GPIO control signals until the AGOOD signal is initialized.

Programmable Over-Voltage and Under-Voltage Thresholds

Figure 6.3 shows the power supply ramp-up and ramp-down voltage waveforms. Because of hysteresis, the comparator outputs change state at different thresholds depending on the direction of excursion of the monitored power supply.

^{© 2019-2023} Lattice Semiconductor Corp. All Lattice trademarks, registered trademarks, patents, and disclaimers are as listed at www.latticesemi.com/legal. All other brand or product names are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective holders. The specifications and information herein are subject to change without notice



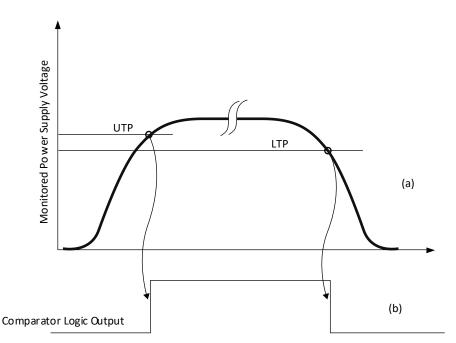


Figure 6.3. Power Supply Voltage Ramp-up and Ramp-down Waveform and the Resulting Comparator Output (a) and Corresponding to Upper and Lower Trip Points (b)

During power supply ramp-up the comparator output changes from logic zero to one when the power supply voltage crosses the upper trip point (UTP). During ramp down the comparator output changes from logic state one to zero when the power supply voltage crosses the lower trip point (LTP). To monitor for over voltage fault conditions, the UTP should be used. To monitor under-voltage fault conditions, the LTP should be used. The upper and lower trip points are automatically selected in software depending on whether the user is monitoring for an over-voltage condition or an under-voltage condition. Table 6.1 shows the comparator hysteresis versus the trip-point range.

Trip-Point I	Hysteresis (mV)	
Low Limit	High Limit	
0.66	0.79	8
0.79	0.9	10
0.94	1.12	12
1.12	1.33	14
1.33	1.58	17
1.58	1.88	20
1.88	2.24	24
2.24	2.66	28
2.66	3.16	34
3.16	3.76	40
4.05	4.82	51
4.82	5.73	61
0.075	0.57	0 (Disabled)

Table 6.1. Voltage Monitor Comparator Hysteresis versus Trip-Point
--

© 2019-2023 Lattice Semiconductor Corp. All Lattice trademarks, registered trademarks, patents, and disclaimers are as listed at www.latticesemi.com/legal.

All other brand or product names are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective holders. The specifications and information herein are subject to change without notice.



The window control section of the voltage monitor circuit is an AND gate (with inputs: an inverted COMPA "ANDed" with COMPB signal) and a multiplexer that supports the ability to develop a 'window' function in hardware. Through the use of the multiplexer, voltage monitor's 'A' output may be set to report either the status of the 'A' comparator, or the window function of both comparator outputs. The voltage monitor's 'A' output indicates whether the input signal is between or outside the two comparator thresholds. Important: This windowing function is only valid in cases where the threshold of the 'A' comparator is set to a value higher than that of the 'B' comparator. Table 6.2 shows the operation of window function logic.

Input Voltage	Comp A	Comp B	Window (B and Not A)	Comment
V _{IN} < Trip-Point B < Trip-Point A	0	0	0	Outside window, low
Trip-Point B <v<sub>IN < Trip-Point A</v<sub>	0	1	1	Inside window
Trip-Point B < Trip-Point A < V _{IN}	1	1	0	Outside window, high

Table 6.2. Voltage Monitoring Window Logic

Note that when the 'A' output of the voltage monitor circuit is set to windowing mode, the 'B' output continues to monitor the output of the 'B' comparator. This can be useful in that the 'B' output can be used to augment the windowing function by determining if the input is above or below the windowing range.

The third section in the voltage monitor circuit is a glitch filter. When enabled, glitches of less than 64 μ s will not result in the comparator output changing. This results in a comparator output delay of 64 μ s (typical) for all comparator transitions. This is especially useful for reducing the possibility of false triggering from noise that may be present on the voltages being monitored. When the filter is disabled, the comparator output will be delayed by 16 μ s (typical). Refer to the Propagation Delays section for more details.

The comparator status can be read from the I²C interface. For details on the I²C interface, please refer to the I²C Interface section of this data sheet.

6.3. Current Monitor Inputs

The ASC provides two current monitor circuits as shown in Figure 6.4. This includes a low-voltage current monitor (with a common mode voltage up to around 6 V, see V_{IN_IMONP} in the Recommended Operating Conditions section and a high-voltage current monitor (with a common mode voltage range of up to around 13 V, see V_{IN_HIMONP} in the Recommended Operating Conditions section). The low-voltage and high-voltage current monitors share the same basic functional blocks, which are described in this section. Only the low-voltage current monitor supports the lowside sensing mode (shown in Figure 6.4). The high-voltage current monitor shares input pins with the high-voltage monitor described in the next section.

The current monitor circuits have a differential input that is connected to an external shunt resistor. The differential input goes to a pair of programmable gain amplifiers (PGA) and a fast comparator. The output of PGA A is connected to the ADC and the programmable trip point comparator A. The output of PGA B is connected to the programmable trip point comparator is routed to the on-chip Output Control Block (OCB). This signal is useful for fast overcurrent or short circuit shutdown scenarios.



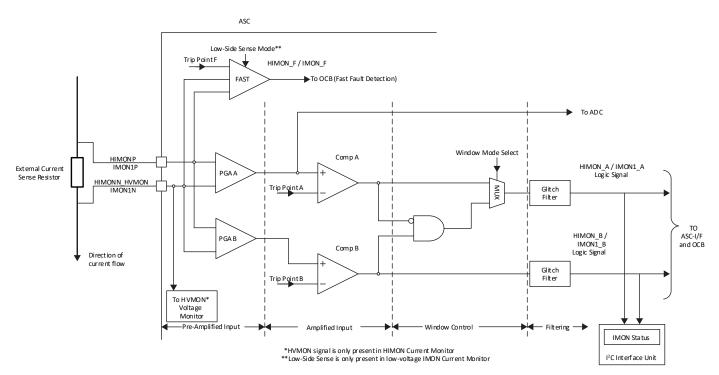


Figure 6.4. ASC Current Monitor

The Current Monitors can be divided into four sections: Pre-Amplified Input, Amplified Input, Window Control, and Filtering. The first section includes the differential input pins IMON1P and IMON1N (low-voltage current monitor) or HIMONP and HIMONN_HVMON (high-voltage current monitor). These pins are connected to the PGA circuits as well as the direct differential connection to the Fast Fault Detector.

The differential input is monitored by the fast fault detector. The fast fault detector has coarse accuracy and eight programmable trip points. The key feature of the fast fault detector is its response time. The fast fault detector outputs a HIGH signal to the OCB if the differential voltage across the current sensing shunt exceeds the programmed trip point setting. The current shunt is normally connected on the high-side of the input voltage. However, the low voltage current monitor also supports low-side sensing. The low-side sensing mode should be enabled when sensing negative voltage supplies (such as -48 V) or if the current sense resistor is placed in the return line between the load and ground. This insures proper operation of the fast comparator in a low-side sensing circuit.

Table 6.3 shows the available trip points for the fast fault detector versus three frequently used sense resistor values.

© 2019-2023 Lattice Semiconductor Corp. All Lattice trademarks, registered trademarks, patents, and disclaimers are as listed at www.latticesemi.com/legal.

e 2015-2015 dette Semiconautor Corp. An Lattice readmanks, registered a determains, parents, and usciamers are as nate as nate www.autoecommony.megan. All other brand or product names are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective holders. The specifications and information herein are subject to change without not



Trip Point Setting	Frequently Used Sense Resistor Value				
	1 Milliohm	5 Milliohm	10 Milliohm		
50 mV	50 A	10 A	5 A		
100 mV	100 A	20 A	10 A		
150 mV	150 A	30 A	15 A		
200 mV	200 A	40 A	20 A		
250 mV	250 A	50 A	25 A		
300 mV	300 A	60 A	30 A		
400 mV	400 A	80 A	40 A		
500 mV	500 A	100 A	50 A		

Table 6.3. Fast Fault Detector Current Trip Points versus Frequently Used Sense Resistor Values

The Programmable Gain Amplifiers have gain settings of 10x, 25x, 50x, and 100x. The PGA circuits amplify the voltage differential across the current shunt and pass the results to the amplified input section of the current monitor.

The Amplified Input section provides two individually programmable trip-point comparators, shown as Comp A and Comp B above. Each comparator supports four different trip points. Combining these trip points with the respective PGA settings, 16 unique threshold levels are selected for each current monitor.

Table 6.4 shows the available voltage differential trip points.

Trip Point Setting	Programmable Gain Amplifier Setting (V/V)				
	10 x	25 x	50 x	100 x	
1	75 mV	30.5 mV	15.5 mV	8 mV	
2	100 mV	40.5 mV	20.5 mV	10.5 mV	
3	140 mV	56.5 mV	28.5 mV	14.5 mV	
4	190 mV	77 mV	39 mV	20 mV	

Table 6.4. Comparator Trip Points

The output of PGA A is also passed to the on-chip ADC. The current is measured and averaged by the ADC at regular intervals, as described in the Current Measurement with ADC section of the datasheet.

The window control section of the current monitor circuit is an AND gate (with inputs: an inverted COMPA "ANDed" with COMPB signal) and a multiplexer that supports the ability to develop a 'window' function in hardware, similar to the voltage monitor window function. Through the use of the multiplexer, the current monitor's 'A' output may be set to report either the status of the 'A' comparator, or the window function of both comparator outputs. The current monitor's 'A' output indicates whether the input signal is between or outside the two comparator thresholds. Important: This windowing function is only valid in cases where the threshold of the 'A' comparator is set to a value higher than that of the 'B' comparator. Table 6.5 shows the operation of window function logic.

Input Voltage	Comp A	Comp B	Window (B and Not A)	Comment
I _{IN} < Trip-Point B < Trip-Point A	0	0	0	Outside window, low
Trip-Point B <i<sub>IN < Trip-Point A</i<sub>	0	1	1	Inside window
Trip-Point B < Trip-Point A < I _{IN}	1	1	0	Outside window, high



Note that when the 'A' output of the current monitor circuit is set to windowing mode, the 'B' output continues to monitor the output of the 'B' comparator. This can be useful in that the 'B' output can be used to augment the windowing function by determining if the input is above or below the windowing range.

The fourth section in the current monitor circuit is a glitch filter. When enabled, glitches of less than 64 μ s will not result in the comparator output changing. This results in a comparator output delay of 64 μ s (typical) for all comparator transitions. This is especially useful for reducing the possibility of false triggering from noise that may be present on the currents being monitored. When the filter is disabled, the comparator output will be delayed by 16 μ s (typical). Refer to the Propagation Delays section the section for more details.

The comparator status can be read from the I²C interface. For details on the I²C interface, please refer to the I2C Interface section of this data sheet.

6.4. High Voltage Monitor

The High Voltage Monitor circuit is a single-ended high voltage monitor (HVMON) which is connected to the same input pin as the High Voltage Current Monitor (HIMONN_HVMON). Figure 6.5 shows the single-ended monitor circuit, which monitors the voltage on the HIMONN_HVMON pin. The HIMONP pin should be left unconnected or tied to the HIMONN_HVMON pin (never tied to ground) when the HIMONN_HVMON is only used to monitor High Voltage. Extending the input voltage range with an external voltage divider as described in Extending the VMON Input Range of Power/Platform Management Devices (AN6041) is not recommended for the HVMON inputs.

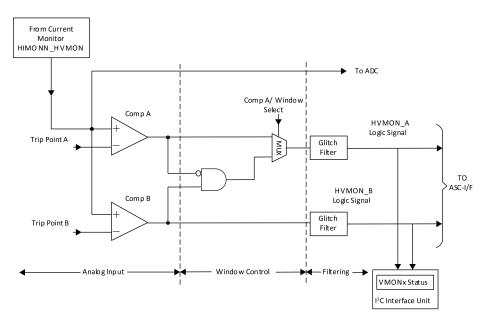


Figure 6.5. HVMON Monitor Circuit

The HVMON follows the same structure as the Voltage Monitor circuits. Two individually programmable trip-point comparators are connected to the HIMONN_HVMON pin voltage. Each of the comparator references has 408 programmable trip points, over a range of 0.227 V to 13.226 V.

The functional block diagram, shown in Figure 6.5, is a similar structure to the other single-ended Voltage Monitor circuits. Each comparator outputs a HIGH signal to the ASC-I/F if the voltage at its positive terminal is greater than its programmable trip point setting. A hysteresis of approximately 1% of the setpoint is provided by the comparators to reduce false triggering. Table 6.6 shows a typical hysteresis versus voltage monitor trip point.



Trip-Poin	Hysteresis (mV)	
Low Limit	High Limit	
1.91	2.27	22
2.27	2.7	28
2.69	3.2	30
3.16	3.76	38
3.72	4.43	44
4.40	5.24	52
5.18	6.17	61
6.04	7.20	72
7.08	8.43	84
8.29	9.87	99
9.68	11.52	115
11.17	13.2	133
0.23	1.28	0 (Disabled)

Table 6.6. HVMON Hysteresis vs Trip Point Range

The Over-Voltage and Under-Voltage thresholds, along with the window mode and glitch filter, are identical to the features described in the voltage monitor section.

6.5. VMON and IMON Measurement with the On-Chip Analog to Digital Converter (ADC)

The ASC has an on-chip analog to digital converter that can be used for measuring the voltages at the VMON inputs or the currents at the IMON inputs. This ADC is also used in closed loop trimming of DC-DC converters. Closed loop trimming is covered later in this document.

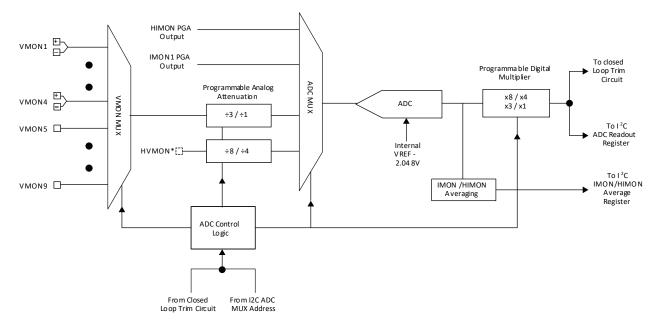


Figure 6.6. ADC Monitoring VMON and IMON



Figure 6.6 shows the ADC circuit arrangement within the ASC device. The ADC can measure all analog input voltages up to 2.048 V through the multiplexer, ADC MUX. The ADC MUX receives inputs from the High Voltage IMON Programmable Amplifier (PGA), the IMON1 PGA, the High Voltage Monitor (HVMON) at the HIMONN_HVMON pin, and the VMON MUX. The VMON voltages can be attenuated (divided by three) or unattenuated (divided by one). The divided-by-three setting is used to measure voltages from 0 V to 6 V range and divided-by-one setting is used to measure the voltages from 0 V to 2 V range. The HVMON voltage requires attenuation, with settings for divided by eight (voltages between 8 V and 13.2 V) or divided by four (voltages between 8 V and 0 V). The HIMON and IMON1 PGA output voltages must be kept below 2.0 V for proper ADC operation since they are not attenuated.

The ADC control logic manages the MUX and attenuation settings. The control logic manages conversion requests from I²C and the Closed Loop Trim Circuit. The control logic also schedules regular IMON1 and HIMON conversions, which are subsequently averaged and stored for user access. These IMON conversions are configured through the I²C bus and filtered using an eight sample, weighted averaging scheme.

The control logic also sets the digital multiplication factor. This results in VMON and HVMON voltages, regardless of attenuation setting, maintaining a 2 mV per LSB scale. (Refer to the Calculation section for more details). The IMON1/HIMON voltages are not multiplied.

A microcontroller or FPGA IP can place a request for any VMON or IMON voltage measurement at any time through the I²C bus. After the receipt of an I²C command, the control logic will connect the ADC to the I²C selected VMON or IMON through the ADC MUX. The ADC output is then latched into the I²C readout registers.

6.6. Calculation

The algorithm to convert the ADC code to the corresponding VMON / HVMON voltage takes into consideration the relevant attenuation setting. In other words, if the attenuation is set to divide-by-eight, then the 10-bit ADC result is automatically multiplied by eight to calculate the actual voltage at that VMON input. Thus, the I²C readout register is 13 bits instead of 10 bits. The other attenuator settings are also automatically compensated using the digital multiplier. The following formula can always be used to calculate the actual voltage from the ADC code.

Voltage at the VMONx Pins

VMON= ADC code (13 bits, converted to decimal) * 2 mV

The ADC code includes the ADC_VALUE_HIGH (8 bits) and ADC_VALUE_LOW (5 bits) read from I²C interface

Calculating the HIMON or IMON1 current is slightly more complex, and requires knowledge about the current PGA setting and the resistance value of the current sense shunt resistor. The PGA has four settings (x10, x25, x50, and x100) which are automatically set in the software based on the trip point selection, while the current sensing resistance is chosen by the customer.

Current at the HIMON / IMON1 Pins

IMON current = ADC code (13 bits, converted to decimal) * 2 mV / (PGAsetting x Rsense)

6.7. Temperature Monitor Inputs

The ASC provides two external temperature monitor inputs and one internal temperature monitor as shown in Figure 6.7.



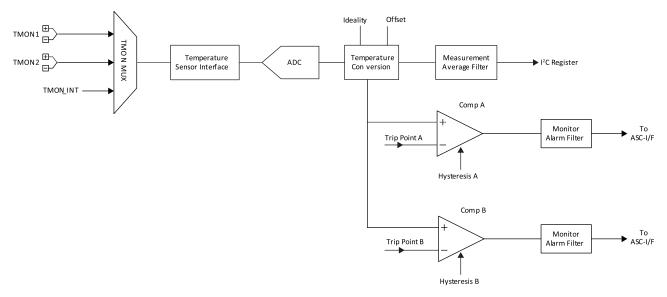


Figure 6.7. Temperature Monitor

The independently programmable temperature monitor inputs can be used with internal substrate diodes on microprocessors, FPGAs, ASICs, or with low cost external NPN or PNP transistors. The temperature sensor interface block includes programmable support for a variety of sensor configurations as shown in Figure 6.8. The sensor configuration settings available in the design software are described in Table 6.7.

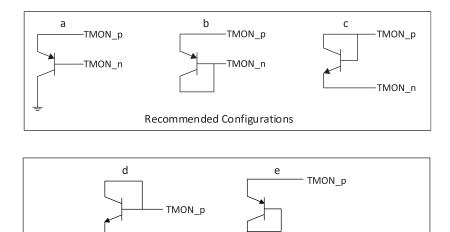


Figure 6.8. Remote TMON Diode Configurations

Not Recommended



Sensor Configuration	Figure Number	Auto β Compensation	Series Resistance Compensation	Accuracy
Beta Compensated PNP	12-a	Effective	Effective	Specified in recommended operating conditions
Differential PNP or NPN or Diode	12-b / 12-с	Not effective	Effective	Dependent on $\boldsymbol{\beta}$ variance
Single Ended	12-d / 12-e	Not effective	Not Effective	Not specified

Table 6.7. Remote TMON Diode Configurations

Note: When using any of the Recommended Configurations (shown in Figure 6.8), low-voltage differential-signal layout practices should be followed. Furthermore, the TMON_n pin must not be grounded. The minimum impedance from TMON_n to ground is 200 k Ω . An impedance lower than 200 k Ω can cause significant temperature measurement errors.

The temperature sensor interface block also has built-in circuits to automatically compensate for the series resistance of the PCB traces to the sensor as well as the intrinsic device resistance. In addition, the interface block has circuits to compensate for the variable Beta (β) of the transistor sensor when it is connected in the configuration shown in. Figure 6.8 (In order for the variable β compensation circuit to be effective it must be able to measure the base current separately from the collector current.) For a discrete PNP or NPN transistor with high β (approximately 100 or greater) the effect of variable beta is typically negligible. However, most substrate diode temperature sensors will have a low β value which can vary considerably over temperature and current density making this a very useful feature.

The temperature signal information is converted to digital data by the dedicated TMON ADC. The digital data is scaled and converted to a two's complement, 11-bit temperature reading by the Temperature Conversion block. The measurement resolution is 0.25 °C per bit. The temperature conversion block takes into account the user entered ideality factor and offset value.

The ideality factor (also known as the emission coefficient or the N-factor) is a measure of how closely a real diode follows the ideal diode equation. In real diode imperfections allow some recombination to occur in the junctions or by other methods which are not accounted for in the ideal equation. The ASC temperature conversion block is optimized for an ideality factor of 1 so any errors in the actual ideality factor of the sensor will produce a proportional error in the temperature value (in Kelvins). The diode ideality factor can be programmed in the range from 0.9 to 2.0 to match the actual ideality factor of the sensor.

An approximate value for the ideality factor for a 2N3904 NPN transistor is 1.004 and for a 2N3906 PNP transistor is 1.008. A substrate diode temperature sensor will typically have an ideality factor published in its data sheet.

Uncertainty can be introduced in temperature measurement by using an approximate value rather than the actual value for a 2N3904 or a 2N3906 transistor. This can lead to an error of around 0.4 °C. If the ideality factor for the transistor being used is not published it can be determined by the ASC using the following procedure.

- 1. Force the system temperature to a known value (Tref).
- 2. With the ASC ideality factor set to 1.000, record the temperature value calculated (Tnocal).
- 3. Convert the Tref and Tnocal to Kelvin.
- 4. Divide the Tnocal (K) by Tref (K).

The result will be the actual ideality factor to be entered for the given TMON channel in the design software.

Note: The calibration is only as accurate as the Tref value. Any errors in the test equipment used will be transferred to the ASC readings.

The temperature conversion block also provides user programmable temperature offset from –64°C to 63.75°C for each channel's digital data to mitigate errors due to self-heating of the sensor, systematic offset and other unforeseen errors.

The conversion block also includes programmable output values for detected short or open conditions at the monitor input. The output levels are shown in Table 6.8.

© 2019-2023 Lattice Semiconductor Corp. All Lattice trademarks, registered trademarks, patents, and disclaimers are as listed at www.latticesemi.com/legal.

All other brand or product names are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective holders. The specifications and information herein are subject to change without notice



Table 6.8. Temperature Measurement Fault Readings

Fault	Short	Open
0	–255.75 °C	255.75 °C
1	255.75 °C	–255.75 °C

The converted temperature data for each channel is stored in two registers and can be read out via I²C, after the programmable Measurement Averaging filter. For more details about the data register format, please refer to Measurement and Control Register Access in the I2C Interface section of this data sheet.

The programmable measurement filter performs exponential averaging. Data is available immediately after one update cycle and is continually averaged using the programmable filter coefficients of 1, 8, or 16 per channel. The filtering equation is shown below:

$$TempAve[x] = \frac{TempMeas[x]}{FiltCo} + TempAve[x - 1] \times \frac{FiltCo - 1}{FiltCo}$$

When the temperature input changes it will require some settling time for the new value to be fully reflected in the results register due to the averaging filter. The settling time will vary depending upon how many channels are enabled and the programmed averaging coefficient. The settling time for various averaging coefficients and number of channels is shown in Table 6.9.

Measurement Averaging Coefficient	Number of Channels Enabled	Average Settling Time (ms)
1	1	14.2
8	1	114
16	1	228
1	2	28.4
8	2	227
16	2	454
1	3	42.6
8	3	341
16	3	682

Note: Values are approximate and are not guaranteed by characterization.

In addition to the direct temperature measurement the ASC has a temperature comparison function. The digital data of each channel is monitored by two trip-point comparators, shown as Comp A and Comp B in Figure 6.7. The digital temperature data monitored at the comparators is not processed by the measurement averaging filters. Each comparator reference has programmable trip points over the range of -64° C to 155° C with resolution of 1° C. Whenever the monitored temperature is above the trip point, the comparator output is set to one. The comparator outputs are transmitted over the ASC-I/F to the FPGA, depending on the setting of the Alarm Filter.

The two comparators each support programmable Hysteresis of 0°C to 63°C. When a comparator is used for overtemperature monitoring the programmed hysteresis value is subtracted from the trip point and when the comparator is used for under-temperature monitoring the programmed hysteresis value is added to the trip point. The hysteresis behavior is displayed in Figure 6.9 and Figure 6.10.



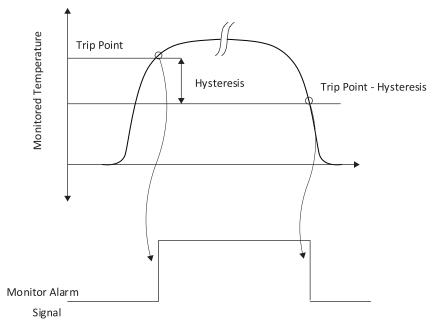
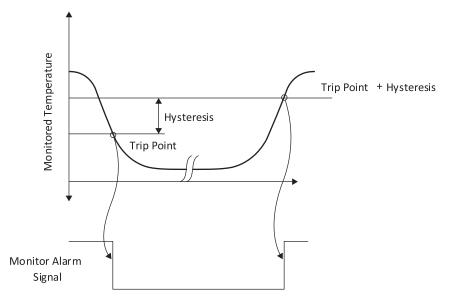
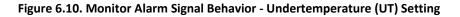


Figure 6.9. Monitor Alarm Signal Behavior - Overtemperature (OT) Setting





Each comparator can be individually selected as either over-temperature or under-temperature operation.

A programmable Alarm Filter (separate from the measurement averaging filter) is available at the output of the comparators. The depth of this filter is programmable from 1 to 16. The filter monitors the comparator alarm output each time the temperature measurement is refreshed. The filter counts up each time the comparator alarm value is 1, and down each time the comparator alarm value is 0. When the filter counter reaches the programmed filter depth, the TMONx_A or TMONx_B signal are set to one.



6.8. Digital Inputs/Outputs

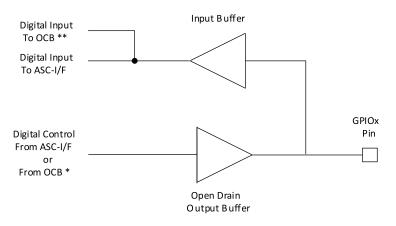
The ASC has four dedicated digital outputs (HVOUTs) and nine General Purpose Input/Output (GPIO) pins. The four HVOUT pins can be configured as high-voltage FET drivers or Open Drain outputs. This provides a high degree of flexibility when interfacing to power supply control inputs or other external logic signals.

The nine GPIO pins can be configured as inputs or Open Drain outputs. Figure 6.11 shows a block diagram of the GPIO circuitry. When configured as inputs, GPIO1 through GPIO10 inputs are registered and made available to the FPGA using the ASC-I/F. GPIO5 through GPIO10 are also made available to the Output Control Block (OCB) directly without being registered. When configured as outputs, GPIO1 through GPIO10 are controlled by the ASCI/F. Table 6.10 shows a summary of the input and output sources for each GPIO pin.

GPIO	ASC-I/F Input	OCB Input	ASC-I/F output	OCB Output	Hysteretic Control
GPIO1	Y	Ν	Y	Ν	N
GPIO2	Y	Ν	Y	Y	Y
GPIO3	Y	Ν	Y	Y	Y
GPIO4	Y	Ν	Y	N	N
GPIO5	Y	Y	Y	N	N
GPIO6	Y	Y	Y	N	N
GPIO71	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
GPIO8	Y	Y	Y	N	N
GPIO9	Y	Y	Y	N	N
GPIO10	Y	Y	Y	N	N

Table 6.10. GPIO Input and Output Sources

Note: GPIO7 is not bonded out.



* Digital Control comes from OCB for GPIO 2 and 3.

Digital Control comes from ASC-I/F for remaining GPIO.

** Only a vaila ble for GPIO 5, 6, 7, 8, 9 and 10.

Figure 6.11. GPIO Block Diagram



6.9. Output Control Block

The ASC Output Control Block (OCB) is used to control GPIO2, GPIO3, and the four HVOUTs. The Output Control Block has two modes of operation available; Direct Output control and Hysteretic Feedback control as shown in Figure 6.12.

Direct Output control is supported by various inputs which include the I²C registers, GPIO pins 5-10 (when configured as inputs), the VMON4A and VMON9A comparator output signals, and the Fast IMON1 and Fast HIMON comparator output signals. These inputs are individually selectable for each of the outputs. When these inputs are used with the Direct Output control mode, they provide a fast path for control which has very low propagation delay. The outputs in the OCB can also be controlled from the FPGA Logic over the ASC Interface (ASC-I/F) with the normal propagation delays. Refer to the Propagation Delays section for more details.

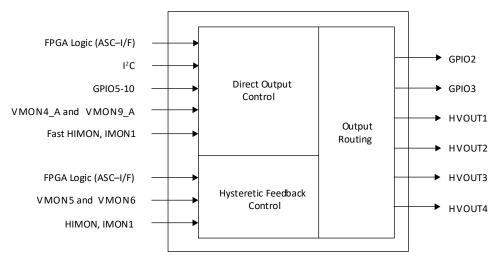


Figure 6.12. Output Control Block – Simplified Diagram

The OCB outputs can also be configured for Hysteretic Feedback control if desired. In the Hysteretic Feedback control mode, the output will be switched on and off based upon the feedback signal chosen. The available feedback signals are the HIMON, IMON1, VMON5, or VMON6 trip points. As the feedback signal changes it will turn the output on or off depending upon whether it is above or below the chosen set-point and depending upon the output polarity. The user logic can switch between the high and low trip points of a signal to provide additional flexibility. In addition, the FPGA Logic can be dynamically selected to provide the feedback signal over the ASC-I/F which allows the user logic to change from a conditional output to a static value.

One example of how the Hysteretic feedback control feature can be used is to modulate a high-voltage FET driver using the FPGA logic and the trip points to control the rate of modulation over different voltage ranges - such as in a Hot Swap application. The design software provides an easy-to-use interface for configuring the device as a hot swap controller. The software will generate the required device settings and control algorithm automatically.



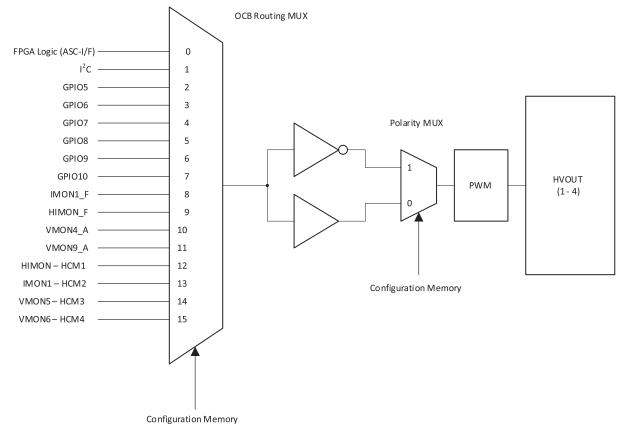




Figure 6.13 is a generic HVOUT routing diagram that applies to all the HVOUTs and provides a bit more detail than the simplified diagram in Figure 6.12. The MUX on the left is configured by Platform Designer software and selects from either the 12 direct control signals at the top or the four Hysteretic Control Module (HCM) signals at the bottom. The software is also used to select normal or inverted control. The features and configuration of the PWM and HVOUT blocks are covered in the High Voltage Outputs section. If PWM is enabled then the output of the Polarity MUX will enable or disable the PWM; otherwise, the HVOUT will be on or off based on the Polarity Mux output signal.



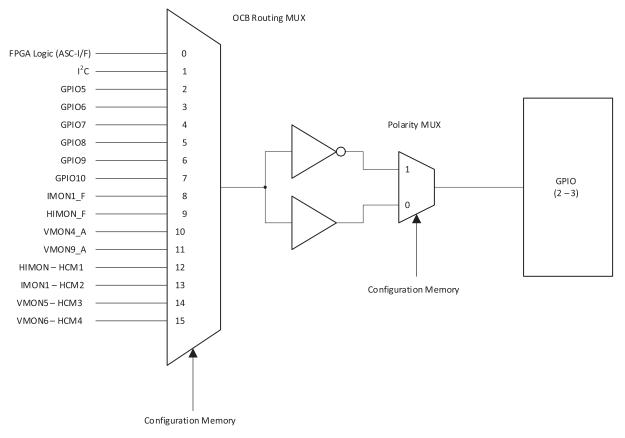
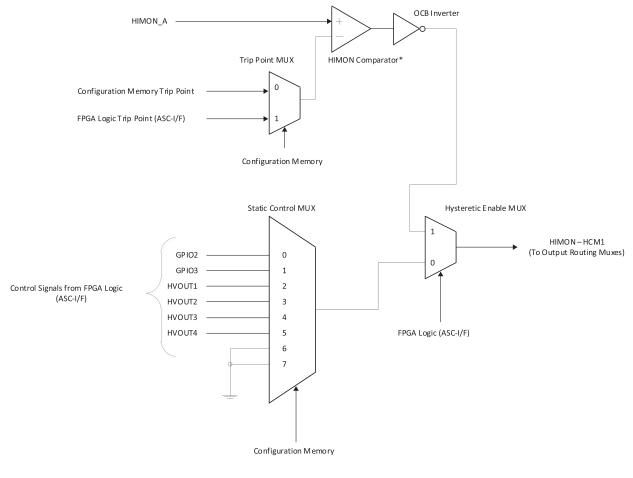


Figure 6.14. GPIO Output Routing MUX Block Diagram

Figure 6.14 is a generic GPIO routing diagram that applies to GPIO2 & GPIO3 and it provides a bit more detail than the simplified diagram in Figure 6.12. The MUX on the left is configured by Platform Designer software and selects from either the 12 direct control signals at the top or the four Hysteretic Control Module (HCM) signals at the bottom. The software is also used to select normal or inverted control. The GPIO pin will be on or off based on the Polarity Mux output signal.

Figure 6.15 is a diagram of Hysteretic Control Module #1 (HCM1) which is a little more complex than the other HCMs in the device. It is unique in that it is the only HCM that supports a dynamic selection of the Trip Point from the table; while the other HCMs can only dynamically switch between two comparator outputs (for example a low and high setting). The software configures the Trip Point MUX to either use a fixed configuration HIMON trip point or the dynamic HIMON trip point which is set by the FPGA Logic based upon the operating conditions. The output of the HIMON comparator is inverted before sending it to the Hysteretic Enable MUX.



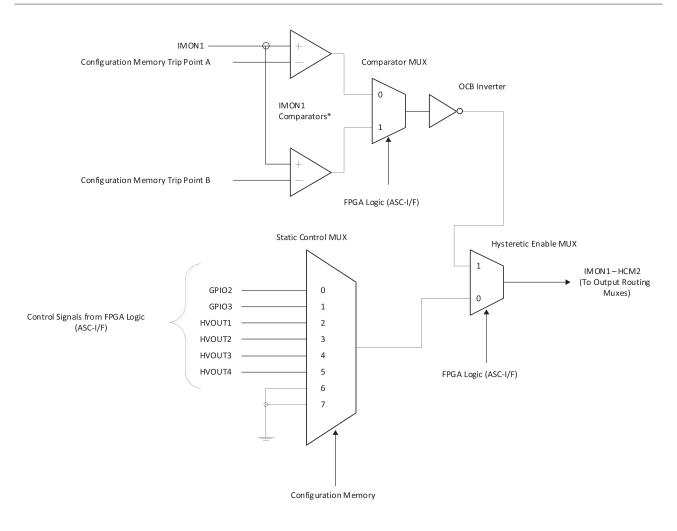


* HIMON Windowing and Glitch Filters are not shown in this diagram for clarity. The input to the OCB inverter is from the glitch filter.

Figure 6.15. OCB HIMON HCM1 Block Diagram

The Hysteretic Enable MUX is controlled by the FPGA Logic over the ASC-I/F. The HIMON comparator signal is selected when the Hysteretic mode is enabled and the HVOUT or GPIO is controlled based on the voltage sensed at the HIMON input pins. When the Hysteretic mode is disabled the HVOUT or GPIO is controlled by the output of the Static Control MUX. All the input signals to the Static Control MUX come from the FPGA Logic over the ASCI/F. Typically the Static Control MUX is configured by the software to connect to the corresponding output being controlled by the HCM. For example, if HCM1 is selected for HVOUT2, then the Static Control MUX would also be set to HVOUT2. In this manner when Hysteretic Mode is disabled it is just like setting the OCB Routing MUX to zero where the FPGA Logic controls the HVOUT or GPIO over the ASC-I/F.





* IMON Windowing and Glitch Filters are not shown in this diagram for clarity. The input to the comparator MUX is from the glitch filters.

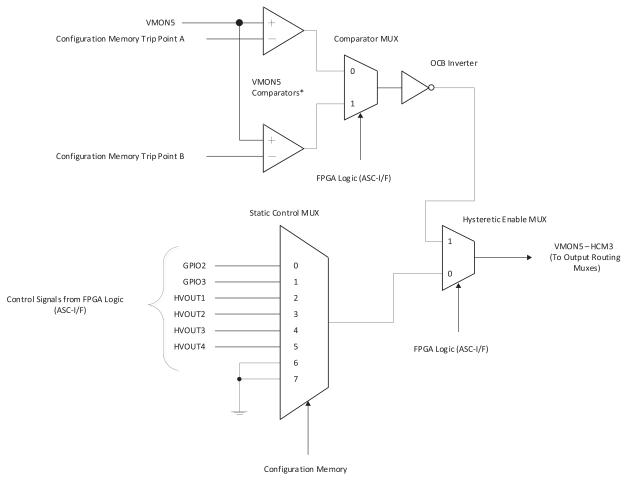
Figure 6.16. OCB IMON1 HCM2 Block Diagram

Figure 6.16 is a diagram of Hysteretic Control Module #2 (HCM2) which is also an IMON based HCM. The software is used to select both the A and B trip points, while the FPGA Logic is used to dynamically switch between the two comparator outputs. The output of the Comparator MUX is inverted before sending it to the Hysteretic Enable MUX.

The Hysteretic Enable MUX is controlled by the FPGA Logic over the ASC-I/F. The Comparator MUX output signal is selected when the Hysteretic mode is enabled and the HVOUT or GPIO is controlled based on the voltage sensed at the IMON1 input pins. When the Hysteretic mode is disabled the HVOUT or GPIO is controlled by the output of the Static Control MUX. All the input signals to the Static Control MUX come from the FPGA Logic over the ASC-I/F. Typically the Static Control MUX is configured by the software to connect to the corresponding output being controlled by the HCM.

When using the hysteretic mode in hot swap applications, the design software will automatically configure the muxes and generate the control algorithm. Refer to the **Error! Reference source not found.** section for more details.





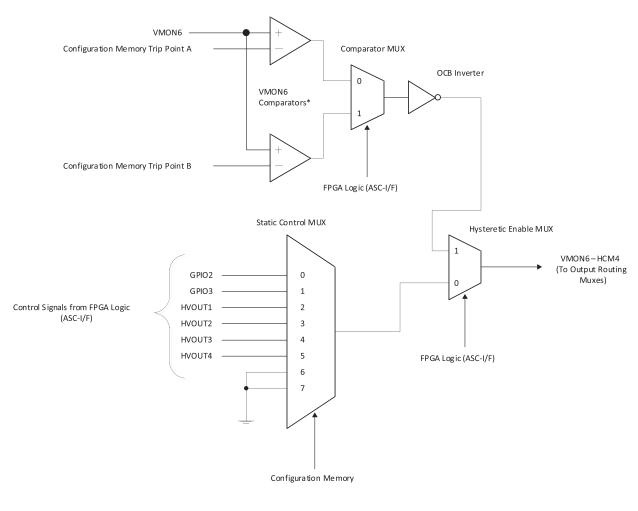
* VMON5 Windowing and Glitch Filters are not shown in this diagram for clarity. The input to the comparator MUX is from the glitch filters.

Figure 6.17. OCB VMON5 HCM3 Block Diagram

Figure 6.17 is a diagram of Hysteretic Control Module #3 (HCM3) which is a VMON based HCM. The software is used to select both the A and B trip points, while the FPGA Logic is used to dynamically switch between the two comparator outputs. The output of the Comparator MUX is inverted before sending it to the Hysteretic Enable MUX.

The Hysteretic Enable MUX is controlled by the FPGA Logic over the ASC-I/F. The Comparator MUX output signal is selected when the Hysteretic mode is enabled and the HVOUT or GPIO is controlled based on the voltage sensed at the VMON5 input pins. When the Hysteretic mode is disabled the HVOUT or GPIO is controlled by the output of the Static Control MUX. All the input signals to the Static Control MUX come from the FPGA Logic over the ASC-I/F. Typically the Static Control MUX is configured by the software to connect to the corresponding output being controlled by the HCM.





* VMON6 Windowing and Glitch Filters are not shown in this diagram for clarity. The input to the comparator MUX is from the glitch filters.



Figure 6.18 is a diagram of Hysteretic Control Module #4 (HCM4) which is a second VMON based HCM. The software is used to select both the A and B trip points but, the FPGA Logic is used to dynamically switch between the two comparator outputs. The output of the Comparator MUX is inverted before sending it to the Hysteretic Enable MUX.

The Hysteretic Enable MUX is controlled by the FPGA Logic over the ASC-I/F. When the Comparator MUX output signal is selected the Hysteretic mode is enabled and the HVOUT or GPIO is controlled based on the voltage sensed at the VMON6 input pins. When the Hysteretic mode is disabled the HVOUT or GPIO is controlled by the output of the Static Control MUX. All the input signals to the Static Control MUX come from the FPGA Logic over the ASC-I/F. Typically the Static Control MUX is configured by the software to connect to the corresponding output being controlled by the HCM.

The Platform Designer software has component interfaces that are used to simplify the task of configuring the OCB blocks discussed in this section. For example, the Hot Swap component provides a functional interface for the designer while setting the trip points for VMONs and IMONs, and routing them to HVOUTs using OCB paths.



6.10. High Voltage Outputs

In addition to being usable as digital Open Drain outputs the four HVOUT pins can be configured as high-voltage FET drivers. Figure 6.19 shows the details of the HVOUT circuitry.

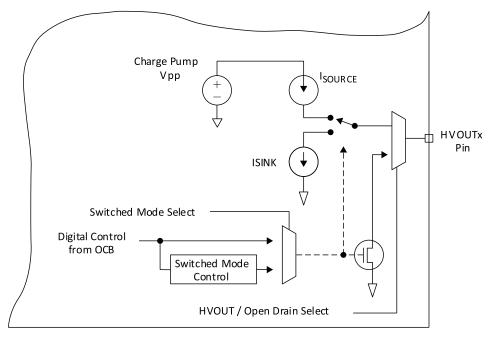


Figure 6.19. HVOUT Block Diagram

When the HVOUT is configured as a high-voltage FET driver the output either sources current from a charge pump or sinks current. The output level at the pin can rise to a configurable maximum voltage. The maximum voltage levels that are required depend on the gate-to-source threshold of the FET being driven and the power supply voltage being switched. The maximum voltage level needs to be sufficient to bias the gate-to-source threshold on and also accommodate the load voltage at the FET's source with the source pin of the FET tied to the supply of the target board. Using this arrangement allows the system to provide a wide range of ramp rates for the FET driver.

The HVOUT FET driver outputs a configurable source current (I_{SOURCE}) in order to charge the FET gate. When the driver is turned off, it outputs a configurable sink current (I_{SINK}) to discharge the FET gate. The Isink setting also includes a fast turn off setting. Refer to the High Voltage Outputs section in DC and Switching Characteristics for more details.

The four HVOUT pins can also be configured as switched mode outputs in either the high-voltage FET driver or Open Drain mode. This is useful when the HVOUT is driving a High side MOSFET controlling a supply greater than 6 V. This feature is also useful for driving a MOSFET in a charge pump circuit to generate voltages above 12 volts. The switched output duty cycle can be configured from 6.25 % up to 93.75 % in step sizes of 6.25 % and the frequency can be configured as either 15.625 kHz or 31.25 kHz. This flexibility allows the output to be configured to drive a wide variety of circuit components for a design. The rise and fall of the switched mode outputs may not complete with certain combinations of the charge pump settings (V_{PP}, I_{SOURCE}, I_{SINK}) and the switched mode settings (Duty Cycle and Frequency). The configuration should be chosen with the output circuit in mind.



6.11. Safe State of Digital Outputs

During power-up, the ASC GPIO will be configured as outputs and will be in the "Safe-State" as defined in Table 6.11. The HVOUTs will be configured in the FET driver mode during power-up. When the ASC completes the power up sequence, then the HVOUT and GPIO control is transferred to the ASC-I/F or OCB depending upon the configuration. The ASC will indicate that it has completed the power up sequence by asserting the AGOOD signal to the FPGA section using the ASC-I/F.

Note: After power-up, if the ASC-I/F is interrupted (specifically WRCLK and WDAT), the ASC outputs will revert to the Safe State.

Table 6.11. GPIO and HVOUT Safe-State Definitions

I/O	SAFE-STATE
HVOUT1	Low
HVOUT2	Low
HVOUT3	Low
HVOUT4	Low
GPIO1	Low
GPIO2	Low
GPIO3	Low
GPIO4	Low
GPIO5	Low
GPIO6	Low
GPIO8	Hi-Z
GPIO9	Hi-Z
GPIO10	Low



6.12. Controlling Power Supply Output Voltage by Trim and Margin Block

One of the key features of the ASC is its ability to make adjustments to the power supplies that it may also be monitoring and/or sequencing. This is accomplished through the Trim and Margin Block of the device.

As shown in Figure 6.20 the Trim and Margin Block can adjust voltages of up to four different power supplies through the DACs built-in the Trim Cells. The DC-DC blocks in the figure represent virtually any type of DC power supply that has a trim or feedback input. This can be an off-the-shelf unit or custom circuit designed around a switching regulator IC. The interface between ASC and the power supply shown in diagram by a resistor actually represents a resistor network.

The individual ASC-I/F control signals for each Trimcell are:

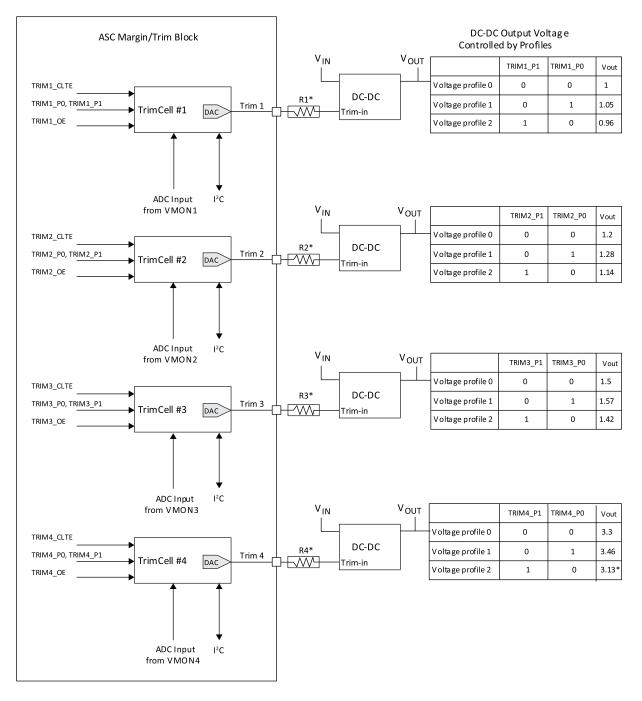
- ASCx_TRIMx_CLTE This is a closed loop trim enable signal of a TrimCell. When ASCx_TRIMx_CLTE =1 the closed loop trimming for the DC-DC power supply connected to the TrimCell is enabled.
- ASCx_TRIMx_P0 and ASCx_TRIMx_P1 These are two closed loop Trim Profile select signals used to select the active voltage profile of a TRIM cell.
- ASCx_TRIMx_OE This control signal enables the DAC output of a TrimCell. When ASCx_TRIMx_OE=1 the DAC output of the Trim cell is active.

Other inputs to the TrimCell are:

- ADC This input to the Trim cell is from the ADC which converts each VMON voltage into digital. The ADC input is used by the Trim Cell for controlling the closed loop trim operation.
- I²C interface Internal registers of the TrimCell can be accessed via I²C interface. The Platform Designer software provides control signals which can be programmed to restrict I²C access to the ASC.

Next to each DC-DC converter, three example voltages are shown. These example voltages correspond to the operating voltage profile of the corresponding TrimCell. As shown in Figure 6.20, the active operating profile for each TrimCell is selected independently (of other TrimCells) using TRIMx_P0 and TRIMx_P1 signals.





*Indicates resistor network, see Figure 6.21.

Figure 6.20. ASC Margin/Trim Block

There are four independently enabled TrimCells in the ASC device for controlling up-to four individual power supplies. Each Trimcell can generate up-to three trimming voltages to control the output voltage of the DC-DC converter.



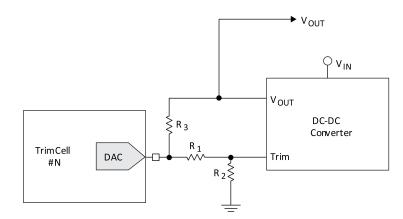


Figure 6.21. TrimCell Driving a Typical DC-DC Converter

Figure 6.21 shows an example resistor network between the TrimCell #N in the ASC and the DC-DC converter. The values of these resistors depend on the type of DC-DC converter used and its operating voltage range. The calculation to determine the values of the resistors R1, R2, and R3 is performed automatically in the Platform Designer software.

TrimCell Architecture

The TrimCell block diagram is shown in Figure 6.22. Each TrimCell can be used in either of two modes to control an 8bit DAC. The output of the DAC can be used to apply a voltage to trim an external power supply or DC-DC converter. The **Trim Configuration Mode** is selected in the Platform Designer software; the default mode is **Trim Calculator**, and the optional mode is **Manual**. Manual mode applies the user specified DAC Codes directly to the DAC Register. The Trim Calculator mode is the Closed Loop Trim Mode where feedback from the corresponding VMON is compared to a programmable Voltage Setpoint Register and the result is used to update the DAC register.

Manual Mode

Shown in the upper portion of Figure 6.22, PROFILE 0, PROFILE 1, PROFILE 2 are 8-bit DAC Codes that are written in the EEPROM memory during programming. The active DAC Code for each TrimCell is independently chosen based on ASC-I/F signals TRIMx_P0 / TRIMx_P1. The active DAC Code is written to the DAC Register whenever the TRIMx_P0, TRIMx_P1 signals change. As shown, the PROFILE 0 DAC Code written in configuration memory can be overwritten by I²C commands during run-time. The I²C access to the PROFILE 0 DAC Code can be restricted based on the ASC I²C write protect feature that can be enabled during configuration (refer to the I2C Interface section for more details).

Closed Loop Trim Mode

Shown in the lower portion of Figure 6.22, PROFILE 0, PROFILE 1 and PROFILE 2 are 12-bit Setpoints, which are written in the EEPROM memory during programming. The active Setpoint for each TrimCell is independently chosen based on ASC-I/F signals TRIMx_P0 / TRIMx_P1. This Setpoint is copied to the Voltage Setpoint Register whenever the TRIMx_P0, TRIMx_P1 signals change. As shown, the PROFILE 0 Setpoint written in configuration memory can be overwritten by I²C commands during run-time. The I²C access to the PROFILE 0 Setpoint can be restricted based on the ASC I²C write protect feature that can be enabled during configuration (refer to the I2C Interface section for more details). The Digital Closed Loop Trim Logic (near the center of Figure 6.22) compares the Voltage Setpoint Register with the corresponding VMON voltage (digitized by the ADC) to make active adjustments to the 8-bit DAC Register. The Closed Loop Trim is enabled on a per channel basis, depending on the ASC-I/F signal TRIMx_CLTE. Refer to the Digital Closed Loop Trim Mode section for additional details on this mode of operation.

DAC Output Control

The DAC output of the TrimCell is enabled using ASC-I/F signal TRIMx_OE. When enabled, the DAC register value is converted to an analog voltage and output on the TRIMx pin. When disabled, the DAC output is high impedance. The Trim Configuration Mode sets how the DAC Register is controlled (either Manual or Closed Loop Trim) and is programmed into the EEPROM memory. The Trim Configuration Mode is set by the user in the Trim/Margin view of Platform Designer software based on the selection of either **Manual** or **Trim Calculator**. The DAC output values versus configuration settings are shown in Table 6.12.

^{© 2019-2023} Lattice Semiconductor Corp. All Lattice trademarks, registered trademarks, patents, and disclaimers are as listed at www.latticesemi.com/legal. All other brand or product names are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective holders. The specifications and information herein are subject to change without notice



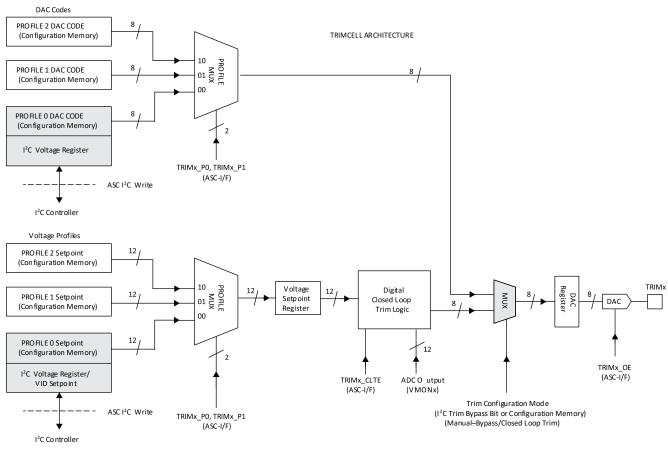


Figure 6.22. TrimCell Architecture

Trim Configuration Mode (Platform Designer Software)	TRIMx_CLTE (ASC –I/F)	TRIMx_OE (ASC- I/F)	DAC Output Value
x	x	0	Hi-Z
Manual (Bypass)	x	1	DAC Code
Trim Calculator (Closed Loop Trim Mode)	0	1	Held at last updated value by Closed Loop Trim Logic. Reset value is 80h.
Trim Calculator (Closed Loop Trim Mode)	1	1	Dynamically updated based on measured VMONx voltage and Digital Closed Loop Trim Logic.

Table 6.12. DAC Output Value versu	s Configuration Settings
------------------------------------	--------------------------

VID Selection

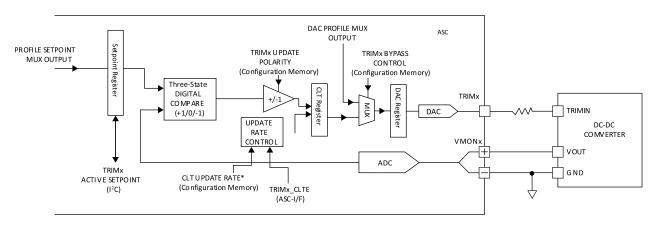
The ASC can be configured to support VID (Voltage Identification) control using the TRIM block. The control signals and VID tables are created using the Platform Designer software. As shown in Figure 6.22, the VID mechanism uses the I²C interface to control the VID Setpoint (duplicated as PROFILE 0 Setpoint). The I²C access to the VID Setpoint can be restricted based on the ASC I²C write protect feature that can be set during configuration.



6.13. Digital Closed Loop Trim Mode

Closed loop trim mode operation can be used when tight control over the DC-DC converter output voltage at a desired value is required. The closed loop trim mechanism operates by comparing the measured output voltage of the DC-DC converter with the internally stored Voltage Setpoint. The difference between the Voltage Setpoint and the actual DC-DC converter voltage generates an error voltage. This error voltage adjusts the DC-DC converter output voltage toward the Voltage Setpoint. This operation iterates until the Voltage Setpoint and the DC-DC converter voltage are equal. The closed loop trim hardware then continues monitoring the converter voltage and adjusts the converter output voltage as necessary. Figure 6.23 shows the closed loop trim operation of a TrimCell. At regular intervals (as determined by the Update Rate Control register) the ASC device initiates the closed loop power supply voltage correction cycle through the following blocks

- Volatile Voltage Setpoint Register stores the desired output voltage (set by the TRIMx_P0 and TRIMx_P1 ASC-I/F signals)
- On-chip ADC is used to measure the voltage of the DC-DC converter
- Three-state comparator is used to compare the measured voltage from the ADC with the Voltage Setpoint Register contents. The output of the three-state comparator can be one of the following:
 - +1 if the setpoint voltage is greater than the DC-DC converter voltage
 - -1 if the setpoint voltage is less than the DC-DC converter voltage
 - 0 if the setpoint voltage is equal to the DC-DC converter voltage
- Channel polarity control determines the polarity of the error signal (Polarity is set on a per channel basis in configuration memory)
- Closed loop trim register is used to compute and store the DAC code corresponding to the error voltage. The contents of the Closed Loop Trim will be incremented or decremented depending on the channel polarity and the three-state comparator output. If the three-state comparator output is 0, the closed loop trim register contents are left unchanged.
- The DAC in the TrimCell is used to generate the analog error voltage that adjusts the attached DC-DC converter output voltage.



* CLT U PDATE RATE parameter is shared between all four TR IM Cells

Figure 6.23. Digital Closed Loop Trim Operation

The closed loop trim cycle interval is programmable and is set by the update rate control register. Table 6.13 lists the programmable update interval that can be selected by the update rate register. The update rate register is set in configuration memory and is shared between all TRIM cells.

^{© 2019-2023} Lattice Semiconductor Corp. All Lattice trademarks, registered trademarks, patents, and disclaimers are as listed at www.latticesemi.com/legal. All other brand or product names are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective holders. The specifications and information herein are subject to change without notice



Table 6.13. Closed Loop Trim Update Rates

CLT Update Rate Settings
860 μs
1.72 ms
13.8 ms
27.6 ms

There is a one-to-one relationship between the selected TrimCell and the corresponding VMON input for the closed loop operation. For example, if TrimCell 3 is used to control the power supply in the closed loop trim mode, VMON3 must be used to monitor its output power supply voltage. The closed loop operation can only be started by asserting the TRIMx_CLTE ASC-I/F signal.

TrimCell at Start-up

The status of registers and the TrimCell output during start-up or POR of the ASC is as follows.

- 1. The TRIM DAC output is High-Z.
- 2. DAC register is based on Trim configuration Mode.

Trim Configuration Mode for TRIMx Channel (Platform Designer Software)	TRIMx DAC Register
Manual	Profile 0 DAC code is copied to the DAC register.
Trim Calculator	Value of 80h (Bipolar-zero) is copied to the DAC register.

3. The Closed Loop Trim Logic is disabled.

4. Profile 0 Setpoint is copied to the Voltage Setpoint Register.

The DAC output mode can be enabled (TRIMx_OE) at any time by the user logic, depending on the application requirements. Normally the chosen profile (TRIMx_P0, TRIMx_P1) setpoint should be loaded and the DAC output enabled when the application is ready for trimming. If closed loop trimming is to be used, the user logic should enable the closed loop trim (TRIMx_CLTE) after the DAC output and trim profile have already been configured.

6.14. Details of the Digital to Analog Converter (DAC)

Each trim cell has an 8-bit bipolar DAC to set the trimming voltage as shown in Figure 6.24. The full-scale output voltage of the DAC is +/-320 mV. A code of 80H results in the DAC output set at its bi-polar zero value.

The voltage output from the DAC is added to a programmable offset value and the resultant voltage is then applied to the trim output buffer. The offset voltage is typically selected to be approximately equal to the DC-DC converter open circuit trim node voltage. This results in maximizing the DC-DC converter output voltage range.

The programmed offset value can be set to 0.6 V, 0.8 V, 1.0 V or 1.25 V. This value selection is stored in configuration memory. The configuration memory is loaded with the value set in EEPROM memory at power-on. It can be updated during runtime via l^2C commands.

The combined offset and DAC output is applied to the TRIM cell output buffer. Each output buffer is controlled by a unique TRIMx_OE signal via the ASC-I/F. When TRIMx_OE = 0, the corresponding TRIMx Pad will be placed in a high impedance state. Setting TRIMx_OE = 1 will enable the output buffer, resulting in the combined offset and DAC output being applied to the TRIM output pin.

The default state at power-on reset is TRIMx_OE = 0. The TRIM cell will maintain this setting until the ASC-I/F communication is successfully established. This ensures that the TRIM function will remain in a passive, high impedance state, until it is enabled the user control logic.



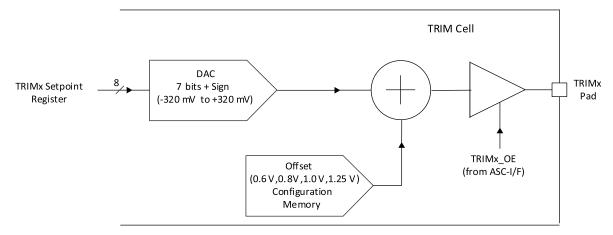


Figure 6.24. Offset Voltage is Added to DAC Output Voltage to Derive Trim Pad Voltage

6.15. Fault Logging and User Tag Memory

The ASC contains the following storage space used with Fault Logging or User Tag operation:

- Non-volatile EEPROM memory array which has 16 rows where each row stores 7 bytes of data.
- A volatile memory register which stores 7 bytes of data.

The ASC can be configured to choose this memory, either for User Tag Operation or Fault Log Operation through Platform Designer Software. Figure 6.25 shows the interface to the EEPROM memory and Volatile register for data access.

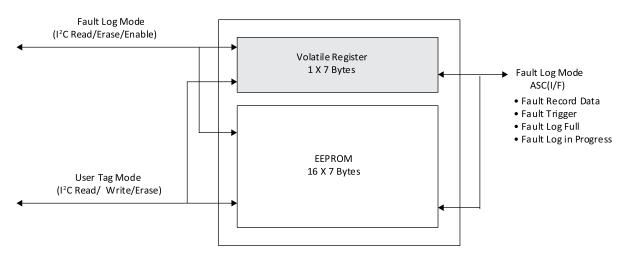


Figure 6.25. Access to EEPROM and Volatile Memory for Fault Logging/User Tag Operation

User Tag Memory

When the ASC is configured for User Tag Mode, the memory block can be used as a scratch pad memory for critical data, board serialization, board revision logs, programmed pattern identification or as general data storage in EEPROM. As shown in Figure 6.25, in the User Tag Mode, data can be read, written or erased from the EEPROM or Volatile Register via the I²C interface of the ASC. For more details, please refer to User Tag Memory Access in the I2C Interface section of this data sheet.

^{© 2019-2023} Lattice Semiconductor Corp. All Lattice trademarks, registered trademarks, patents, and disclaimers are as listed at www.latticesemi.com/legal. All other brand or product names are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective holders. The specifications and information herein are subject to change without notice



Fault Log Memory

When the ASC is configured for Fault Log Mode, the memory block is used to record the status of the ASC GPIOs, VMON, IMON, TMON and other significant logic signals on the occurrence of the user defined fault trigger condition. The ASC can also be used with Platform Manager 2, MachXO2, MachXO3, or ECP5 devices to log faults to User Flash Memory (UFM) or external SPI flash. Refer to Fault Logging Using Platform Manager 2 (TN1277) for more details.

Each fault record has seven bytes, six bytes of ASC specific data and one byte of user specified FPGA signals. The ASC Fault Log Record Memory Map is shown in Table 6.14. Erased fault records and fault records which have not been written yet will read all zeros.

		-	-					
Byte	Bit 7	Bit 6	Bit 5	Bit 4	Bit 3	Bit 2	Bit 1	Bit 0
0	User bit7	User bit6	User bit5	User bit4	User bit3	User bit2	User bit1	User bit0
1	AGOOD	GPIO10	GPIO9	GPIO8	GPIO7	GPIO6	GPIO5	GPIO4
2	GPIO3	GPIO2	GPIO1	HVOUT4	HVOUT3	HVOUT2	HVOUT1	HIMONB
3	HIMONA	IMON1B	IMON1A	HVMONB	HVMONA	VMON9B	VMON9A	VMON8B
4	VMON8A	VMON7B	VMON7A	VMON6B	VMON6A	VMON5B	VMON5A	VMON4B
5	VMON4A	VMON3B	VMON3A	VMON2B	VMON2A	VMON1B	VMON1A	TMON2B
6	TMON2A	TMON1B	TMON1A	TMONINB	TMONINA	1	0	1

Table 6.14. Fault Log Record Memory Map

The ASC can be configured to store fault log data either in the EEPROM array or the Volatile register.

The EEPROM memory array can store up to 16 fault log records. When the fault log memory is full no further fault log records can be stored in the EEPROM and any future trigger signals will be ignored.

The volatile register can also be used to store faults. The volatile fault log contains only one record of 7 bytes and each time the trigger signal is asserted the current data will be stored in the register overwriting any previous data. In order to preserve the volatile register fault log data it must be read back prior to the next assertion of the trigger signal.

The following control signals for ASC based Fault Logging are defined in the Platform Designer software for use in the FPGA logic:

- Fault_Log_Trigger: This user defined signal is used to initiate fault log recording. Recording is initiated by toggling the fault log trigger signal high based on the FPGA logic. The Fault log trigger signal should be set high for a minimum period (refer to the Recommended Operating Conditions section). The fault log trigger signal initiates fault log recording for all ASCs in the system. Readback must be disabled for the fault log recording to begin.
- ASCx_Fault_Log_Full: This ASC-I/F signal reports to the user logic when the EEPROM for the given ASC is full.
- ASCx_Fault_Log_In_Progress: This ASC-I/F signal reports to the user logic when a fault log operation for the given ASC is in progress.

When the ASC is configured for Fault Log Operation, the Fault Record Data frame, as shown in Table 6.14, is captured every 16 us. When the fault log trigger signal is asserted, the captured data is stored in the selected memory. This includes the user bits in the fault record. These user bits are not used for any other ASC functions.

The read-back function of the Fault Log must be enabled in order to read or erase the Fault Log. The read-back is enabled using the I²C interface. As shown in Figure 6.25, the Fault Log contents can be read or erased from the EEPROM or the volatile register via the I²C interface of the ASC.

When the user enables the read-back of the fault log contents, the fault log recording is disabled and must be reenabled by the user after the read-back is completed in order to store future fault log events. For more information about reading, erasing and enabling the fault log recording refer to Fault Log Memory Access in the I2C Interface section of this data sheet.



6.16. System Connections

The ASC device is a hardware management expander, designed for use in systems which use either the Platform Manager 2, MachXO2, MachXO3, or ECP5 FPGA as the hardware management controller. Platform Manager system designs can be built using several combinations of Lattice devices as listed in Table 6.15. In order for the ASC to function properly as a hardware management expander, there are a number of mandatory connections to the hardware management controller. The overall set of required connections between the ASC and the hardware management controller are shown in Figure 6.26 thru Figure 6.28. The required connections include Clock, Reset, ASC Interface (ASC-I/F) and I²C. These connections are assigned and managed using Diamond software and the Platform Designer tool. Each of the connection requirements is described below.

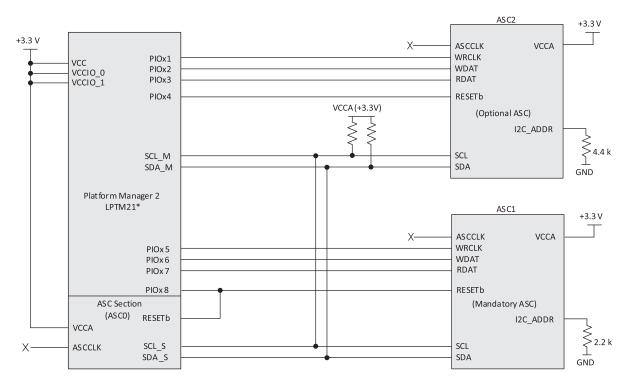
Central Hardware Manager	Hardware Management Expander	Number of Expanders Supported1, 2			
LPTM21	LPTM21L or L-ASC10	0 – 3			
LPTM21L	LPTM21L or L-ASC10	0 – 3			
MachXO2	LPTM21L or L-ASC10	1-8			
MachXO3	LPTM21L or L-ASC10	1-8			
ECP5	LPTM21L or L-ASC10	1-8			

Table 6.15. Platform Manager 2 Design Options

Notes:

1. Platform Manager 2 designs with 6 hardware expanders are best supported with MachXO2 and MachXO3 devices of 2k LUTs or larger.

2. Platform Manager 2 designs with 8 hardware expanders are best supported with MachXO2 and MachXO3 devices of 4k LUTs or larger.



* LPTM21L (100-ball package) has l^2C master and slave connected internally

Figure 6.26. System Connections - ASC and Platform Manager 2

Note: Hardware connections may require additional passive components not shown, refer to Platform Manager 2 Hardware Checklist (TN1225) for more details.

^{© 2019-2023} Lattice Semiconductor Corp. All Lattice trademarks, registered trademarks, patents, and disclaimers are as listed at www.latticesemi.com/legal. All other brand or product names are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective holders. The specifications and information herein are subject to change without notice





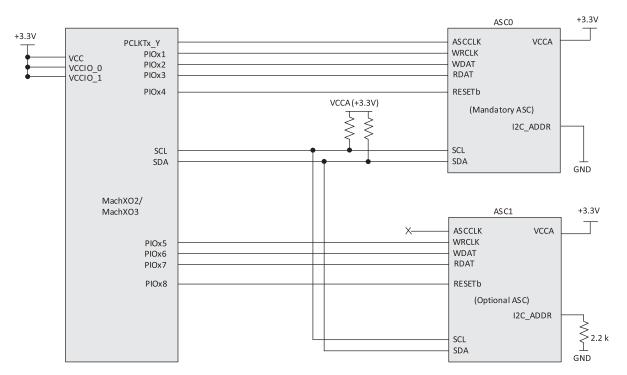


Figure 6.27. System Connections - ASC and MachXO2, or MachXO3

Note: Hardware connections may require additional passive components not shown, refer to Platform Manager 2 Hardware Checklist (TN1225) for more details.



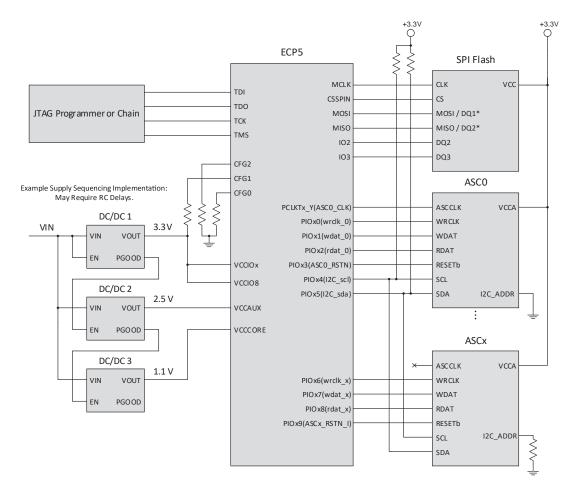


Figure 6.28. System Connections - ASC and ECP5

Note: Hardware connections may require additional passive components not shown, refer to Platform Manager 2 Hardware Checklist (TN1225) for more details.

6.17. Clock Requirements

The ASC has an internal 8 MHz clock source which is used by the device during startup. Once startup has successfully completed, the ASC will switch to the ASC-I/F system clock signal (WRCLK) for operation. The hardware management controller provides the WRCLK signal for each ASC in the system. This ensures that the system is fully synchronized to a common clock source to minimize any differences in timing.

The ASC has a built-in detection circuit for WRCLK loss. If a loss of WRCLK is detected, the ASC will reset itself and pull RESETb low. The device I/O will return to safe state, as described in the Safe State of Digital Outputs section.

The ASC internal clock signal is made available on the ASCCLK pin of the ASCO device for use as the system source clock. This signal is connected internally in the Platform Manager 2 device (refer to Figure 6.26), making the ASCCLK pin a noconnect in Platform Manager 2 systems. In systems using the MachXO2, MachXO3, or ECP5 and external ASC devices, the ASCO ASCCLK will be enabled and must be connected to a MachXO2, MachXO3, or ECP5 primary clock input, as shown in Figure 6.27 and Figure 6.28. The hardware connection and MachXO2, MachXO3, or ECP5 pin assignment must be made by the user in the design software. All other ASC devices (both optional and mandatory) in the system will disable their ASCCLK output signal and this pin should be treated as a no connect.

An external 8 MHz clock source can be used as the system clock instead of the ASCO ASCCLK. In this case, the ASCCLK output will be disabled, and the external clock should be connected to a primary clock pin on MachXO2, MachXO3, or ECP5 FPGA or to the ASCCLK pin on Platform Manager 2. The user must specify that an external clock source is being used in software.



6.18. Reset Requirements

The ASC RESETb pin is used for synchronizing the ASCs with the Platform Manager 2, MachXO2, MachXO3, or ECP5 FPGA device. The RESETb pin should not be driven by any external device as this will adversely affect the system operation. A software reset signal for the internal logic can be created using a PIO pin on the Platform Manager 2, MachXO2, MachXO3, or ECP5 device.

The external ASCs for a project can be designated as either Mandatory or Optional. The Mandatory or Optional designation determines how the RESETb pins must be connected and how the system will treat the Reset signal from each ASC. The Mandatory or Optional designation must be specified in the design software.

A Mandatory ASC is required to be present at system start-up. The RESETb pins for all mandatory ASCs must be connected to the RESETb pin on the Platform Manager 2 (as shown in Figure 6.26). The ASCO device is always considered mandatory (this includes the internal ASC section of Platform Manager 2, which is always designated as ASCO). If any one of the mandatory ASCs cannot be detected by the hardware management controller, the system will be held in reset. Any of the mandatory ASCs which experience a critical issue (such as loss of WRCLK signal) will hold the Reset signal low, keeping the system in reset.

In MachXO2, MachXO3, ECP5, and Platform Manager 2 systems, the ASCO_RESETb and other mandatory ASC reset signals must be connected to a PIO externally, as shown in Figure 6.26 and Figure 6.27. This PIO should be assigned to the ASCO_RSTN signal in the design software.

An Optional ASC is not required to be present at system start-up. This designation can be used for ASCs placed on plug in modules or optional boards in a system. The RESETb pin of each optional ASC should be connected to a unique PIO pin on the Platform Manager 2, MachXO2, MachXO3, or ECP5 FPGA. Each reset signal is treated individually, so that only the registers associated with a particular Optional ASC will reset when the reset input is driven low. The rest of the system, both Mandatory and other Optional ASCs, will continue to operate normally without interruption.

6.19. ASC Interface and I²C Connections

The ASC uses two communication links to transfer information between the ASC and the Platform Manager 2, MachXO2, MachXO3, or ECP5 FPGA. These are the ASC Interface (ASC-I/F) and I²C bus. These two links are used for different types of information and both must be connected properly for the system to operate correctly.

The ASC-I/F bus uses three signals: WRCLK, WDAT, and RDAT. The ASC-I/F bus operates at 8 MHz and includes error checking and reporting capabilities. The ASC-I/F pins on external ASC devices must be connected to three PIO pins on the Platform Manager 2, MachXO2, MachXO3, or ECP5 device. These three PIO pins are assigned using the design software. The design software will automatically instantiate the interface for communicating with the ASC devices. Each ASC device requires its own unique ASC-I/F link, as shown in Figure 6.26 and Figure 6.27. The ASC-I/F uses the LVCMOS 3.3/LVTTL standard for both ASC and PIO pins, as listed in the FPGA Section sysI/O Single-Ended DC Electrical Characteristics table.

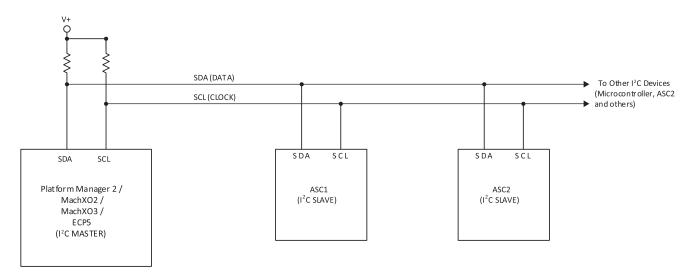
The VCCA pin for an external ASCO device must be connected to the VCCIO of the I/O bank used for the PIO assignment of WRCLK, WDAT, RDAT. Care should be taken that the I/O bank used for the ASC-I/F link is not exposed to significant SSO noise, as this can degrade the performance of the analog monitors. Refer to Platform Manager 2 Hardware Checklist (TN1225) for more details.

The I²C bus uses the SDA and SCL pins and operates at 100 to 400 kHz. The user must connect the SDA and SCL pins on the ASC to the SDA_M/SCL_M pins on the Platform Manager 2 (Figure 6.26), or the SDA/SCL pins on the MachXO2 or MachXO3 (Figure 6.27). The ECP5 does not have dedicated I²C pins, so any I/O pins can be assigned to I2C_sda and I2C_scl, as long as the supply for the I/O bank is connected to the VCCA of the ASC (Figure 6.28). The Platform Manager 2 also requires connections between the SDA_M/SCL_M and the SDA_S/SCL_S pins. External pull-up resistors to VCCA are required in all configurations. Refer to the I2C Interface section for full details.



7. I²C Interface

I²C is a low-speed serial interface protocol designed to enable communications among a number of devices on a circuit board. The ASC supports the I²C communications protocol 7-bit addressing. The I²C interface of the ASC is used for programming by the master FPGA or other system processor. The interface is also used for accessing measurement and control functions and fault log memory on the device. Figure 7.1 shows a typical I²C configuration, in which one or more ASC devices are slaved to a Platform Manager 2, MachXO2, MachXO3, or ECP5 FPGA. SDA is used to carry data signals, while SCL provides a synchronous clock signal. The 7-bit address of the ASC is determined by EEPROM programming and the resistor setting on the I2C_ADDR pin.





In the I²C protocol, the bus is controlled by a single MASTER device at any given time. This master device generates the SCL clock signal and coordinates all data transfers to and from a number of slave devices. The ASC is designed as an I²C slave. In a multiple ASC system configuration, all ASCs share the same I²C bus. This shared I²C bus is used by the Platform Manager 2, MachXO2, MachXO3, or ECP5 master to program the ASC devices. Each slave device is assigned a unique address. Any 7-bit address can be assigned to the ASC, however one should note that several addresses are reserved by the I²C standard and should not be assigned to the ASC to ensure bus compatibility. These are shown in Table 7.1.

Table 7.1. I ² C Reserved	Slave Device	Addresses
--------------------------------------	--------------	-----------

Address	R/W bit	I ² C Function Description
0000 000	0	General Call Address
0000 000	1	Start Byte
0000 001	Х	CBUS Address
0000 010	Х	Reserved
0000 011	Х	Reserved
0000 1xx	Х	HS-mode master code
1111 0xx	1	10-bit addressing
1111 1xx	x	Device ID

The 7-bit address of the ASC device is set based on both a configuration memory parameter and the pin state of I2C_ADDR (refer to Figure 7.1). The 4 MSB of the slave address are programmable and stored in configuration memory. The 4 MSB are common between all ASC devices used in a platform management configuration. The 4 MSB in all blank ASC devices are set to 1100.



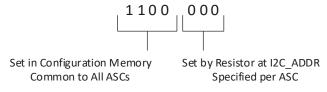


Figure 7.2. I²C Slave Address Construction

The 3 LSB of the slave address are set by connecting the I2C_ADDR pin to ground via a given resistor value. The seven states of the 3 LSB have a one to one correspondence with the ASC number designation in the platform management configuration. Table 7.2 shows the relationship between the resistor values and the 3 LSB of the I²C Address / ASC device number. Resistors with 1% accuracy or better should be used to ensure proper address resolution. Two ASC device numbers do not require a resistor: ASCO (I2C_ADDR connected directly to ground) and ASC7 (I2C_ADDR connected directly to V_{CCA}).

Table 7.2. R _{add}	r Value vs.	ASC Device	Number
-----------------------------	-------------	-------------------	--------

Raddr Value ¹	3 LSB of I ² C Slave Address	ASC Device Number
None (Tie to GND)	000	0
2.2 kΩ	001	1
4.4 kΩ ²	010	2
7 kΩ ³	011	3
10 kΩ	100	4
13.7 kΩ	101	5
17.8 kΩ	110	6
None (Tie to VCCA)	111	7

Notes:

1. All resistor values should be +/- 1% tolerance or better.

2. For designs that utilize E-96 resistors a value of 4.42 $k\Omega$ can also be used.

3. For designs that utilize E-96 resistors a value of 7.15 k Ω can also be used.

Figure 7.3 shows an example configuration of the I^2C Slave Address. In this example, the ASC Device is ASC2. The I2C_ADDR pin is tied to ground via a 4.4 k Ω resistor as specified by the value for ASC2 in Table 7.2. The configuration memory in this example is programmed with the common 4 MSB for all ASC devices in the system, 1100. The constructed I^2C slave address is shown at the bottom of the diagram: 1100 010 (0x62).

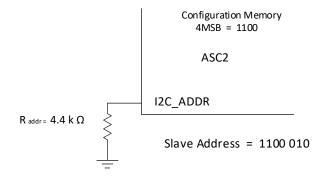


Figure 7.3. I²C Address Resolution Example

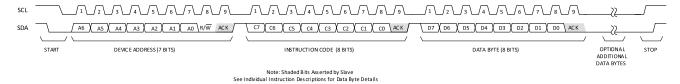


The ASC supports a dedicated 8-bit instruction set. These instructions are divided as follows among device programming instructions, measurement and control access, and fault log/user tag memory access. The ASC also supports configuration memory protection.

The ASC's I²C interface allows data to be both written to and read from the device. A data write transaction, as shown in Figure 7.4, consists of the following operations:

- 1. Start the bus transaction
- 2. Transmit the slave address (7 bits) along with a low write bit
- 3. Transmit the instruction code as described in Table 7.3 (8 bits)
- 4. Transmit the first data byte to be written (8 bits). Note some instructions do not include data bytes, while others support multiple data bytes. For information on which instructions support multiple data bytes, refer to individual instruction details
- 5. Stop the bus transaction

To start the transaction, the master device holds the SCL line high while pulling SDA low. Address, instruction code and data bits are then transferred on each successive SCL pulse, in consecutive byte frames of 9 SCL pulses. Data is transferred on the first 8 SCL clocks in each frame, while an acknowledge signal is asserted by the slave device on the 9th clock in each frame. The first frame contains the 7-bit slave address, with bit 8 held low to indicate a write operation. The second frame contains the instruction code indicating the type of data to be written. The remaining frames contain the actual data to be written. The number of allowed or required data frames is determined by the instruction code used and is described in the Instruction Codes section.



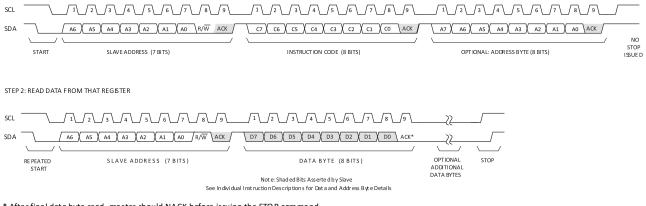


Reading a data byte from the ASC requires two separate bus transactions, as shown in Figure 7.5. The first transaction writes the device address with write bit, and then the instruction code indicating the type of data to be read. This transaction typically ends after the second frame since no data is being written to the slave. However, some instruction codes include additional frames, such as address information for the type of data to be read. Refer to the Instruction Codes section for more information about the number of allowed or required data frames. No stop condition is issued at the end of the first step, to ensure that the full read operation is completed properly.

The second transaction performs the actual read, beginning with the issuing of a repeated start condition. A repeated start is a start condition issued by the master which does not follow a stop condition. This prevents the bus from being released by the master. The first frame contains the 7-bit slave address with the R/W bit held high. In the second frame, the ASC asserts data out on the bus in response to the SCL signal. Note that the acknowledge signal in the second frame is asserted by the master device and not the ASC. Depending on the instruction code, the ASC may assert additional data bytes in response to additional SCL frames depending on the instruction as detailed in the Instruction Codes section. The master completes the transaction by issuing a stop condition.



STEP 1: WRITE INSTRUCTION CODE FOR READ OPERATION



st After final data byte read, master should NACK before issuing the STOP command

Figure 7.5. I²C Read Operation

7.1. Instruction Codes

The ASC device supports a set of 8-bit instruction codes. These instructions are used to access EEPROM programming functions, shadow register programming functions, measurement and control functions, and User Tag or Fault Log memories. The instruction space is shown in Table 7.3. Each set of instructions is described in more detail in the following sections. Do not read or write to instruction codes marked reserved.

Instruction Code	Instruction Name	Instruction Group
0x01	RESERVED	N/A
0x02	READ_ID	Device Status and Mode Management
0x03	READ_STATUS	
0x04	ENABLE_PROG	
0x05	ENABLE_USER	
0x06-0x24	RESERVED	N/A
0x25	READ_CFG_EEPROM	ASC Configuration Memory Access
0x26-0x30	RESERVED	N/A
0x31	WRITE_CFG_REG	ASC Configuration Memory Access
0x32	WRITE_CFG_REG_wMASK	
0x33	READ_CFG_REG	
0x34	READ_ALL_CFG_REG	
0x35	LOAD_CFG_REG	
0x36-0x40	RESERVED	N/A
0x41	TRIM1_CLT_P0_SET	Closed Loop Trim Setpoint Access
0x42	TRIM2_CLT_P0_SET	
0x43	TRIM3_CLT_P0_SET	
0x44	TRIM4_CLT_P0_SET	
0x45-0x50	RESERVED	N/A
0x51	WRITE_MEAS_CTRL	Measurement and Control Register Access
0x52	READ_MEAS_CTRL	
0x53-0x60	RESERVED	N/A

Table 7.3. I²C Instruction Summary

^{© 2019-2023} Lattice Semiconductor Corp. All Lattice trademarks, registered trademarks, patents, and disclaimers are as listed at www.latticesemi.com/legal.



Instruction Code	Instruction Name	Instruction Group
0x61	ERASE_USER_TAG_EEPROM	User Tag Memory Access
0x62	WRITE_USER_TAG_REG	
0x63	READ_USER_TAG_REG	
0x64	PROG_USER_TAG_EEPROM	
0x65	READ_USER_TAG_EEPROM	
0x66-0x70	RESERVED	N/A
0x71	ERASE_FAULT_EEPROM	Fault Log Memory Access
0x72	RESERVED	N/A
0x73	READ_FAULT_VOLATILE_REG	Fault Log Memory Access
0x74	READ_FAULT_ENABLE	
0x75	READ_FAULT_RECORD_EEPROM	
0x76	READ_ALL_FAULT_EEPROM	
0x77-0xFF	RESERVED	N/A

Each instruction is described in detail in the following sections. The description includes information about the individual instruction code, the instruction format and any associated write or read addresses or data. The instruction format uses the following notation:

I²C Instruction Format Key (Refer to Figure 6.8 for details of each condition or bit):

- S Start Condition
- A[6:0] Slave Address
- W Write Bit (Logic 0)
- A Acknowledge Bit
- NA Not Acknowledge Bit
- Sr Repeated Start Condition
- R Read Bit (Logic 1)
- P Stop Bit
- Shaded Bits (A) Bits asserted by the slave



7.2. Device Status and Mode Management

There are several miscellaneous registers from the programming flow which are useful or required for completing separate operations (such as entering the programming mode to enable the User Tag memory access).

Table 7.4. Device Status and Mode Management Instruction Codes
--

Instruction Code	Instruction Name	Read/Write	Description
0x01	RESERVED		N/A
0x02	READ_ID	R	Read the device ID Code
0x03	READ_STATUS	R	Read the ASC Status Register
0x04	ENABLE_PROG	W	Enable the programming mode (correct two byte key required)
0x05	ENABLE_USER	W	Enable the device user mode

The READ_ID instruction is used to verify that the slave device is an ASC or the ASC section of Platform Manager 2. The device IDCODES are shown in Table 7.5. The format for the READ_ID instruction is shown in Figure 7.6.

	SLAVE ADDRESS		INSTRUCTION CODE			SLAVE ADDRESS DEVICE ID			DEVICE ID			
s	A[6:0]	w	А	0x02	А	Sr	A[6:0]	R	А	ID[7:0]	NA	Р

Figure 7.6. READ_ID Instruction Format

Table 7.5. ASC ID Codes

Device	ID Code
ASC Hardware Management Expander	0x88
ASC Section of LPTM21	0x8A
ASC Section of LPTM21L	0x8A

The READ_STATUS instruction provides readout access to the two-byte status register of the ASC. The READ_STATUS instruction provides information about the status of the ASC fault log memory, the current chip mode (Programming Mode or User Mode), and the status of the DONE bit of the I²C address resolution and the configuration memory. The READ_STATUS instruction format is shown in Figure 7.7. The ASC_Status_Register bit mapping is shown in Figure 7.8.

SLAVE ADDRESS		I	INSTRUCTION CODE			SLAVE ADDRESS	ASC_STATUS REGISTER_LO			ASC_STATUS REGISTER_HI				
s	A[6:0]	w	А	0x03	А	Sr	A[6:0]	R	А	R[7:0]	А	R[15:8]	NA	Р

Figure 7.7. READ_STATUS - I²C Instruction Format

ASC_STATUS_REGISTER_LO (Read)

DUALBOOT_CRC _ERROR	CFGARRAY_ DONE	I2CSA_DONE	PROG_MODE	RESERVED	CFG_SHADOW_ REG_REFRESH	RESERVED	ERASE
b7	b6	b5	b4	b3	b2	b1	b0

ASC_STATUS_REGISTER_HI (Read)

PROGRAM	FAULT_UT_ ERASE	FAULT_PROG	FAULT_LOG_ FULL	FAULT_CNT[3]	FAULT_CNT[2]	FAULT_CNT[1]	FAULT_CNT[0]
b15	b14	b13	b12	b11	b10	b9	b8

Figure 7.8. ASC_Status Register



The individual status bits are described below:

- DUALBOOT_CRC_ERROR Reset to logic 0 at power up and at the beginning of a dual-boot configuration write I²C instruction. Logic 1 when a CRC error is encountered during dual-boot configuration.
- CFGARRAY_DONE Logic 1 if the configuration memory done bit has been programmed (set to 1 at the proper completion of an EEPROM programming operation)
- I2CSA_DONE Logic 1 if the chip I²C slave address I2CSADone has been programmed (set to 1 at the proper completion of an EEPROM programming operation)
- PROG_MODE Logic 1 if the chip is in programming mode, Logic 0 if the chip is in user mode
- RESERVED
- CFG_SHADOW_REG_REFRESH –Set to Logic 1 if Configuration EEPROM data was copied into corresponding shadow registers just after a Reset or after the shadow register refresh I²C instruction is given. This bit is cleared just after the status register is read out.
- ERASE Logic 1 if any EEPROM Erase operation is in progress
- PROGRAM Logic 1 if any EEPROM Program operation is in progress
- FAULT_UT_ERASE Logic 1 if the ASC Fault Log or User Tag memory is currently being erased
- FAULT_PROG Logic 1 if the ASC Fault Log data is being programmed into Fault Log EEPROM array
- FAULT_LOG_FULL Logic 1 if all rows of the ASC Fault Log EEPROM have been programmed
- FAULT_CNT [3:0] 4-bit value that is equal to the last row of ASC Fault Log EEPROM that has been programmed with fault log data. Row 0 up to Row FAULT_CNT have been programmed with Fault Log Data.



The ENABLE_PROG instruction places the ASC into the programming mode. The instruction requires that a specific key code is written along with it in order to ensure that the programming mode is not entered unintentionally. The ENABLE_PROG instruction should only be used by the Lattice delivered programming algorithms or to write or erase the User Tag memory. The ASC_PROG_KEY is a two-byte value of 0xE53D. The ENABLE_PROG instruction format is shown in Figure 7.9.

SLAVE ADDRESS			INSTRUCTION CODE			PROG_KEY LOW		PROG_KEY HIGH		
s	A[6:0]	w	А	0x04	А	0x3D	А	0xE5	А	Р

Figure 7.9. ENABLE_PROG - I²C Instruction Format

After completing a user tag operation, it is important to exit the programming mode and return to user mode. This will prevent unintentional programming operations. The ENABLE_USER instruction will return the ASC to the user mode. The ENABLE_USER instruction format is shown in Figure 7.10.

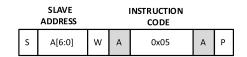


Figure 7.10. ENABLE_USER - I²C Instruction Format

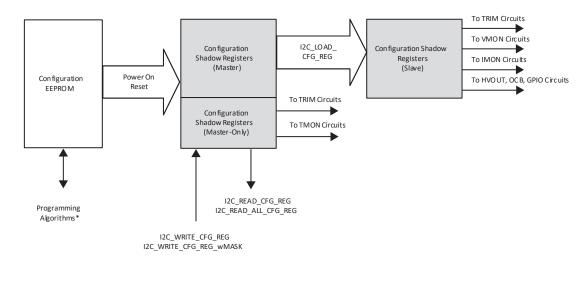
7.3. ASC Configuration Memory Access

The I²C interface is used for programming the ASC device. The ASC device includes an EEPROM configuration memory which stores the device configuration in non-volatile memory. The ASC device also includes a set of shadow registers, which are used during runtime by the device to determine operational thresholds, output controls, etc. At power-on reset, the device automatically copies the EEPROM configuration memory to the shadow registers, provided the EEPROM done bit is set in the ASC Status Register. The EEPROM configuration settings are automatically generated by the Platform Designer software tool.

The I²C interface unit provides access to both the non-volatile EEPROM memory and the configuration shadow registers for erase, programming, and verify operations. The EEPROM memory is background programmed. It can be copied to the configuration shadow registers at the end of programming by an additional I²C instruction. The EEPROM configuration memory map is automatically generated by the Platform Designer software. The flow and usage of the EEPROM instructions is handled by the Lattice Diamond Programmer software (for PC-based programming) or the Lattice deployment tool (for programming the device via a tester or an on-board microcontroller using the I²C embedded solution). Lattice recommends using these software tools to access the EEPROM configuration programming instruction space.

The I²C interface can also be used to re-configure the shadow registers directly. These instructions provide access to individual voltage monitor thresholds, temperature measurement settings, and other device configuration parameters. Some configuration shadow registers are implemented as master/slave pairs. These shadow registers do not update operational parameters immediately after I²C configuration writes to the master shadow register. They support an additional load instruction which updates all slave shadow registers from the master shadow registers at the same time. Other shadow registers are implemented as a single master-only register. These registers update their operation (or reset the associated circuit) immediately after an I²C configuration write. The configuration memory architecture is shown in Figure 7.11. The ASC Configuration Registers section details which registers support the additional load instruction. The configuration registers can be accessed in user mode, although overwriting the registers can be protected through additional device settings. The configuration register access instructions are shown in Table 7.6.





* - EEPROM access algorithms generated by Lattice Design Software

Instruction Code	Instruction Name	Read/Write	Description
0x25	READ_CFG_EEPROM	R	Read out the selected configuration EEPROM byte or bytes
0x31	WRITE_CFG_REG	W	Write configuration data byte to addressed register
0x32	WRITE_CFG_REG_wMASK	W	Write masked configuration data bits to addressed register
0x33	READ_CFG_REG	R	Read addressed configuration register
0x34	READ_ALL_CFG_REG	R	Read all configuration registers, starting at address 0x00
0x35	LOAD_CFG_REG	W	Load the slave shadow configuration registers from the I ² C master shadow configuration registers (not all registers supported, refer to Table 7.7)

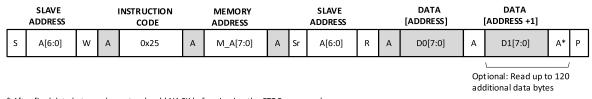
The configuration registers and address map are shown in the tables in the ASC Configuration Registers section. The tables in this section also describe which registers support the LOAD_CFG_REG instruction.

Special configuration memory parameters (such as the Write Protect setting, User Tag / Fault Log mode, and UES bits) can only be modified in EEPROM. They cannot be modified using configuration register instructions. This increases the reliability of the device operation.

The READ_CFG_EEPROM instruction is used to readout the contents of an addressed byte or bytes of configuration EEPROM. This instruction will readout the configuration data stored in the EEPROM memory – this is not necessarily the current device configuration. The current device configuration can be readout using the READ_CFG_REG or READ_ALL_CFG_REG commands. The address map for the configuration EEPROM is the same as the configuration register map. The READ_CFG_EEPROM instruction is the only mechanism for reading out the User Electronic Signature (described in Table 7.55). The READ_CFG_EEPROM is a two-step transaction operation, as shown in Figure 7.12. In the first step, a write transaction is performed with the 0x25 instruction, and an 8-bit address code corresponding to a specific memory address (defined in the ASC Configuration Registers section).



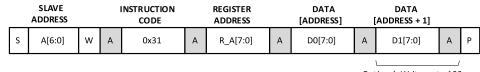
In the second step, a read transaction is used to read the EEPROM memory contents. The memory address will autoincrement to support reading multiple bytes in a single transaction. This means a single transaction can support reading the entire configuration address map (120 bytes), if the starting address of 0x00 is used. A stop condition will complete the read transaction, this can be issued after any number of bytes have been read.



* After final data byte read, master should NACK before issuing the STOP command

Figure 7.12. READ_EEPROM - I²C Instruction Format

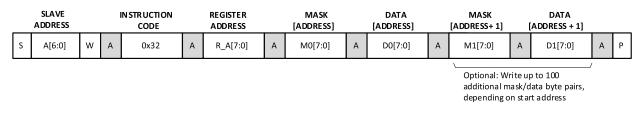
The WRITE_CFG_REG instruction is used to write configuration data to an addressed register. The instruction format includes an address byte and at least one data byte, as shown in Figure 7.13. Additional data bytes can be written in a single transaction as the configuration register address will increment automatically. A stop condition will complete the write transaction, this can be issued after any number of bytes have been written. The WRITE_CFG_REG instruction should be used with caution, as many of the configuration registers are used to define multiple device options. In many cases, the WRITE_CFG_REG_wMASK instruction is a more reliable method for updating a single configuration parameter. For configuration registers which support the LOAD_CFG_REG instruction, the slave shadow registers will not be updated until the LOAD_CFG_REG instruction is executed. Master-only shadow registers will be updated immediately, and in some cases will reset their circuitry (refer to the ASC Configuration Registers section).

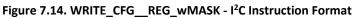


Optional: Write up to 100 additional data bytes



The WRITE_CFG_REG_wMASK instruction is used to write the masked configuration data bits to an addressed master register. The instruction format includes an address byte and at least one mask byte / data byte pair, as shown in Figure 7.14. Additional mask and data byte pairs can be written in a single transaction as the configuration register address will increment automatically. A stop condition will complete the write transaction, this can be issued after any number of data and mask pairs have been written. This instruction will not modify the configuration bits set to 1 in the mask byte. Those configuration bits will keep their current value. Bit locations set to 0 in the mask byte will be modified by the data byte. For configuration registers which support the LOAD_CFG_REG instruction, the slave shadow registers will not be updated until the LOAD_CFG_REG instruction is executed. Master-only shadow registers will be updated immediately, and in some cases will reset their circuitry.





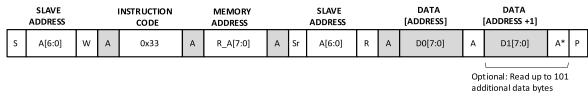


Using the WRITE_CFG_REG_wMASK Instruction Format

The WRITE_CFG_REG_wMASK instruction is the preferred instruction for updating a single programmable device parameter. As an example, the following I²C write transaction can be used to update only the VMON4_A threshold. The example will update the A_TRIP_FINE to a value of hex 0x0A (binary 001010) Refer to Table 7.13 for more details.

- 1. Start the bus transaction.
- 2. Transmit the device address (7 bits) along with a low write bit.
- 3. Transmit the 0x32 instruction code (WRITE_CFG_REG_wMASK.)
- 4. Transmit the 0x1F address byte (VMON4_CFG0 register as defined by Table 7.13).
- 5. Transmit 0x3F as the MASKO byte (only A_TRIP_FINE[1:0] will be modified, B_TRIP_SELECT[5:0] will maintain its current configuration).
- Transmit the data to be written to the two highest bits of VMON4_CFG0 (0x80 corresponds to A_TRIP_FINE[1:0] = 10).
- 7. Transmit 0xF0 as the next mask byte (address will auto-increment to 0x20, the VMON4_CFG1 register). Only A_TRIP_FINE[5:2] will be modified. Other VMON4_CFG1 parameters will be unchanged.
- Transmit the data to be written to the four lowest bits of VMON4_CFG1 (0x02 corresponds to A_TRIP_FINE[5:2] = 0010).
- 9. Stop the bus transaction.
- 10. Start an additional bus transaction using the LOAD_CFG_REG instruction (refer to Figure 7.16).

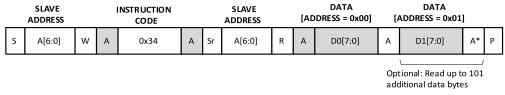
The configuration register settings can also be readout over I²C. This is accomplished using the READ_CFG_REG instruction and the READ_ALL_CFG_REG instruction. The READ_CFG_REG is a two-step transaction operation, as shown in Figure 7.15. In the first step, a write transaction is performed with the 0x33 instruction, and an 8-bit address code corresponding to a specific register address (defined in the ASC Configuration Registers section). In the second step, a read transaction is used to read the register contents. The register address will auto-increment to support reading multiple registers in a single transaction. This means a single transaction can support reading the entire configuration address map (102 bytes), if the starting address of 0x00 is used. A stop condition will complete the read transaction, this can be issued after any number of bytes have been read.



* After final data byte read, master should NACK before issuing the STOP command

Figure 7.15. READ_CFG_REG - I²C Instruction Format

The READ_ALL_CFG instruction works in a similar way to the READ_CFG_REG. The difference is that the READ_ALL_CFG instruction always starts at register address 0x00. Multiple data bytes can be read out in a single transaction, with the register address auto-incrementing after each byte is read. The entire configuration register memory space can be read out with a single transaction (102 data bytes). A stop condition will complete the read transaction, this can be issued after any number of bytes have been read. The format for the READ_ALL_CFG_REG instruction is shown in Figure 7.16.



* After final data byte read, master should NACK before issuing the STOP command

Figure 7.16. READ_ALL_CFG_REG - I²C Instruction Format



The LOAD_CFG_REG instruction is used to load the data from the I²C master shadow registers to the slave shadow registers are loaded at once when the instruction is received. The LOAD_CFG_REG instruction should be used after WRITE_CFG_REG and WRITE_CFG_REG_wMask updates to the I²C configuration registers are completed. This instruction is useful for updating multiple parameters which affect the operation of a single circuit (such as a VMON or IMON), as these parameters are often spread across multiple configuration addresses. Note that certain configuration registers are updated immediately by a WRITE_CFG_REG instruction, they do not require a LOAD_CFG_REG instruction. The format for the LOAD_CFG_REG instruction is shown in Figure 7.17.



Figure 7.17. LOAD_CFG_REG - I²C Instruction Format

7.4. ASC Configuration Registers

The ASC Configuration registers are grouped below by function and shown in the following tables:

- Table 7.7, Trim Configuration Register Summary
- Table 7.13, Voltage Monitor Configuration Register Summary
- Table 7.22, Current Monitor Configuration Register Summary
- Table 7.28, Temperature Monitor Configuration Register Summary
- Table 7.36, High Voltage Output Configuration Register Summary
- Table 7.45, Output Control Block Configuration Register Summary
- Table 7.50, GPIO Input Configuration Register Summary
- Table 7.52, Write Protect and User Tag Configuration Register
- Table 7.55, UES Memory Summary
- Table 7.56, Reserved Configuration Addresses

The configuration register address space is 8-bits (0x00-0xFF). The registers contain the configuration information for all the analog blocks in the ASC. These registers are automatically populated with their configuration information at power on reset, either from the ASC EEPROM memory or external memory through Dual Boot algorithm. These registers should not be confused with the Measurement and Control registers described in a later section. The measurement and control registers are used to read voltage, current, and temperature measurements and are accessed with a different set of instructions.



Register Address	Register Name	Bit7	Bit6	Bit5	Bit4	Bit3	Bit2	Bit1	Bit0	Reconfiguration Details			
0x00	Trim1_P1_Lo*	Trim1	_P1_Set	[7:0]									
0x01	Trim1_Trim2_P1_Hi	Trim1	_P1_Set	[11:8]		Trim2	P1_Set	[11:8]					
0x02	Trim2_P1_Lo*	Trim2	_P1_Set	[7:0]									
0x03	Trim3_P1_Lo*	Trim3	_P1_Set	[7:0]									
0x04	Trim3_Trim4_P1_Hi	Trim3	_P1_Set	[11:8]									
0x05	Trim4_P1_Lo*	Trim4	_P1_Set	[7:0]		Master-Only							
0x06	Trim1_P2_Lo*	Trim1	_P2_Set	[7:0]			(Immediate Update)						
0x07	Trim1_Trim2_P2_Hi	Trim1	_P2_Set	[11:8]									
0x08	Trim2_P2_Lo*	Trim2	_P2_Set	[7:0]									
0x09	Trim3_P2_Lo*	Trim3	_P2_Set	[7:0]									
0x0A	Trim3_Trim4_P2_Hi	Trim3	_P2_Set	[11:8]									
0x0B	Trim4_P2_Lo*	Trim4	_P2_Set	[7:0]									
0x0C	Trim1_P0_Lo*	Trim1	_P0_Set	[7:0]									
0x0D	Trim1_P0_Hi_Cfg	POL	BYP	ATT	х	Trim1_	_P0_Set	[11:8]					
0x0E	Trim2_P0_Lo*	Trim2	_P0_Set	[7:0]									
0x0F	Trim2_P0_Hi_Cfg	POL	BYP	ATT	х	Trim2	P0_Set	[11:8]					
0x10	Trim3_P0_Lo*	Trim3	_P0_Set	[7:0]						Master/Slave			
0x11	Trim3_P0_Hi_Cfg	POL	BYP	ATT	х	Trim3_	P0_Set	[11:8]		(LOAD_CFG_REG supported)			
0x12	Trim4_P0_Lo*	Trim4	_P0_Set	[7:0]						1			
0x13	Trim4_P0_Hi_Cfg	POL	BYP	ATT	х	Trim4_	P0_Set	[11:8]					
0x14	Trim_CLT_Rate					RATE[1:0]]			
0x15	Trim_DAC_BPZ	D4_BF	PZ[1:0]	D3_BF	PZ[1:0]	D2_BP	Z[1:0]	D1_BF	PZ[1:0]				

Table 7.7. Trim Configuration Register Summary

*Note: When the bypass bit (manual mode) is set, the lower 8-bits of the profile set-point are the profile DAC registers shown in Figure 6.22.

Closed Loop Trim Configuration Registers

The ASC configuration memory specifies the operation of the closed loop trim circuitry, described in the

Controlling Power Supply Output Voltage by Trim and Margin Block section. Each of the configurable parameters, shown in Table 7.7, are described in the following section.

Trimx_Py_Set [11:0] (Trim1_P0 ... Trim4_P2) – Trim Channel Profile Setpoints 0, 1 and 2

The Trim profile setpoints are configured as 12 bit numbers, where each bit corresponds to 2 mV. The equation below (which is a reversal of the calculation equation found in the ADC section) describes how to calculate the trim target.

TRIM_SETPOINT_CODE (12_bits, converted to binary) = ROUND (Target Voltage / 2mV)

Each of the 4 Trim channels supports three separate programmable setpoints, as shown in Table 7.7. The P1 and P2 setpoints for each channel do not support the LOAD_CFG_REG instruction and are updated immediately after being written by I²C instructions. It is not recommended to update these registers during operation. Updating the trim setpoint is best accomplished using the Closed Loop Trim Register Access instructions.



POL – Polarity

The Polarity setting for each trim channel determines the closed loop trim behavior of trim voltage control versus output voltage feedback, as shown in Figure 6.23. The polarity settings are described in Table 7.8.

Table 7.8. POL Setting vs Closed Loop Trim Polarity

POL	Closed Loop Trim Polarity
0	Positive
1	Negative

BYP – Bypass

The Bypass setting for each trim channel determines whether the trim output voltage is controlled by the closed loop trim circuitry or by the stored profile DAC codes, as shown in Figure 6.22. When the Trim-DAC circuitry is in bypass mode, the lower 8-bits of the profile set-point are the profile DAC registers shown in Figure 6.22. The bypass settings are described in Table 7.9.

Table 7.9. BYP Setting vs Trim Voltage Source

ВҮР	Trim Voltage Source
0	Closed Loop Trim Logic (Trim Calculator)
1	Profile DAC Code (Manual)

ATT – Attenuator Enable

The Attenuator Enable setting for each trim channel determines whether the monitored DC-DC output voltage needs to be attenuated before ADC measurement, as shown in Figure 6.6. DC-DC output voltages above 2 V need to be attenuated. The attenuator settings are described in Table 7.10.

Table 7.10. ATT Setting vs Attenuation Value

ATT	Attenuation Value
0	÷ 1 (no attenuation)
1	÷3

RATE[1:0] – Closed Loop Trim Update Rate

The Closed Loop Trim update rate is a common setting for all four trim channels. The available settings are shown in Table 7.11.

Table 7.11. RATE[1:0] Setting vs Closed Loop Trim Update Rate

RATE[1:0]	Update Rate
00	860 μs
01	1.72 ms
10	13.8 ms
11	27.6 ms



Dx_BPZ (DAC1_BPZ ... DAC4_BPZ) – DAC Bi-Polar Zero Output Voltage

The DAC Bi-Polar Zero Output Voltage for each channel determines the Trim outputs Bi-Polar Zero voltage as shown in Figure 6.24. There are four available settings shown in Table 7.12.

Table 7.12. Dx_BPZ[1:0] Setting vs DAC Bi-Polar Zero Output Voltage

Dx_BPZ[1:0]	DAC BPZ Voltage
00	0.6 V
01	0.8 V
10	1.0 V
11	1.25 V



Voltage Monitor Configuration Registers

Table 7.13. Voltage Monitor Configuration Register Summary

Register Address	Register Name	Bit7	Bit6	Bit5	Bit4	Bit3	Bit2	Bit1	Bit0	Reconfiguration Details			
0x16	VMON1_Config0	V1_A	FF[1:0]	V1_B	TF[5:0]					Master/Slave (LOAD_CFG_REG			
0x17	VMON1_Config1	1	1	GBP	WM	V1_A	FF[5:2]			supported)			
0x18	VMON1_Config2	V1_A	FC[3:0]			V1_B	FC[3:0]						
0x19	VMON2_Config0	V2_A	FF[1:0]	V2_B	TF[5:0]								
0x1A	VMON2_Config1	1	1	GBP	WM	V2_A	FF[5:2]						
Ox1B	VMON2_Config2	V2_A	TC[3:0]			V2_B	FC[3:0]						
0x1C	VMON3_Config0	V3_A1	FF[1:0]	V3_B	TF[5:0]								
0x1D	VMON3_Config1	1	1	GBP	WM	V3_A	FF[5:2]						
0x1E	VMON3_Config2	V3_A	TC[3:0]			V3_B	FC[3:0]						
0x1F	VMON4_Config0	V4_A	FF[1:0]	V4_B	TF[5:0]								
0x20	VMON4_Config1	1	1	GBP	WM	V4_A	TF[5:2]						
0x21	VMON4_Config2	V4_A	FC[3:0]			V4_B	FC[3:0]						
0x22	VMON5_Config0	V5_A	FF[1:0]	V5_B	TF[5:0]								
0x23	VMON5_Config1	1	1	GBP	WM	V5_A	FF[5:2]						
0x24	VMON5_Config2	V5_A	TC[3:0]			V5_BTC[3:0]							
0x25	VMON6_Config0	V6_A	FF[1:0]	V6_B	TF[5:0]								
0x26	VMON6_Config1	1	1	GBP	WM	V6_A	TF[5:2]						
0x27	VMON6_Config2	V6_A	FC[3:0]			V6_BTC[3:0]							
0x28	VMON7_Config0	V7_A	FF[1:0]	V7_B	TF[5:0]								
0x29	VMON7_Config1	1	1	GBP	WM	V7_A	FF[5:2]						
0x2A	VMON7_Config2	V7_A	TC[3:0]			V7_B	FC[3:0]						
0x2B	VMON8_Config0	V8_A	FF[1:0]	V8_B	TF[5:0]								
0x2C	VMON8_Config1	1	1	GBP	WM	V8_A	FF[5:2]						
0x2D	VMON8_Config2	V8_A	rC[3:0]	•		V8_B	FC[3:0]						
0x2E	VMON9_Config0	V9_A	FF[1:0]	V9_B	TF[5:0]								
0x2F	VMON9_Config1	1	1	GBP	WM	V9_A	FF[5:2]						
0x30	VMON9_Config2	V9_A	rC[3:0]			V9_B	FC[3:0]						
0x31	HVMON_Config0	HV_A	TF[1:0]	HV_B	TF[5:0]								
0x32	HVMON_Config1	1	1	GBP	WM	HV_A	TF[5:2]						
0x33	HVMON_Config2	HV_A	TC[3:0]			HV_B	TC[3:0]						

The ASC configuration memory specifies the operation of the voltage monitor (VMON), described in the Voltage Monitor Inputs section. The voltage monitor (VMON1-VMON9 and HVMON) trip points, glitch filter setting, and window mode are configurable over l²C. The configuration registers are summarized in Table 7.13.



Vx_ATF[5:0], Vx_ATC[3:0], Vx_BTF[5:0], Vx_BTC[3:0] (V1_ATF ... V9_BTC) – Voltage Monitor Fine and Coarse, A and B Trip Points

Each voltage monitor includes programmable trip points A and B, corresponding to the two comparators for each voltage monitor input pin. The A and B trip points of the Differential Voltage Monitors (VMON1 - VMON4) are defined based on the fine and coarse settings shown in Table 7.15 (for over-voltage monitoring) and Table 7.16 (for under-voltage monitoring). The A and B trip points of the Single-Ended Voltage Monitors (VMON5-VMON9) are defined based on the fine and coarse settings shown in Table 7.17 (for over-voltage monitoring) and Table 7.18 (for under-voltage monitoring). Fine and Coarse settings outside of the table range are prohibited. There is no programmable setting for over or under voltage. Based on the type of voltage monitoring, choose the applicable table. For more details on over and under voltage monitoring, refer to the Programmable Over-Voltage and Under-Voltage Thresholds discussion in the Voltage Monitor Inputs section. Setting the trip point to the Low-Voltage sense row (Fine Range 0x21) disables hysteresis for that voltage monitor input for both under and over voltage detection.

Fine Range	Coarse Range Setting												
Setting	0x0	0x1	0x2	0x3	0x4	0x5	0x6	0x7	0x8	0x9	0xA	0xB	
0x00	0.795	0.947	1.127	1.341	1.589	1.897	2.259	2.677	3.172	3.779	4.848	5.775	
0x01	0.790	0.942	1.121	1.334	1.581	1.887	2.247	2.663	3.156	3.759	4.822	5.744	
0x02	0.786	0.937	1.115	1.327	1.572	1.876	2.235	2.648	3.139	3.739	4.797	5.713	
0x03	0.782	0.931	1.109	1.320	1.564	1.866	2.223	2.634	3.122	3.719	4.771	5.683	
0x04	0.778	0.926	1.103	1.313	1.555	1.856	2.211	2.620	3.105	3.699	4.746	5.652	
0x05	0.773	0.921	1.097	1.306	1.547	1.846	2.199	2.605	3.088	3.679	4.720	5.621	
0x06	0.769	0.916	1.091	1.299	1.538	1.836	2.187	2.591	3.071	3.658	4.694	5.590	
0x07	0.765	0.911	1.085	1.291	1.530	1.826	2.175	2.577	3.055	3.638	4.668	5.559	
0x08	0.761	0.906	1.079	1.284	1.521	1.816	2.163	2.563	3.038	3.618	4.642	5.529	
0x09	0.756	0.901	1.073	1.277	1.513	1.806	2.151	2.548	3.021	3.598	4.616	5.498	
0x0A	0.752	0.896	1.067	1.270	1.504	1.796	2.139	2.534	3.004	3.578	4.590	5.468	
0x0B	0.748	0.891	1.061	1.263	1.497	1.786	2.127	2.520	2.987	3.558	4.565	5.437	
0x0C	0.744	0.886	1.055	1.256	1.488	1.775	2.115	2.505	2.970	3.537	4.539	5.406	
0x0D	0.739	0.881	1.049	1.249	1.480	1.765	2.103	2.492	2.953	3.517	4.513	5.375	
0x0E	0.735	0.876	1.043	1.241	1.472	1.755	2.091	2.478	2.936	3.497	4.487	5.345	
0x0F	0.731	0.871	1.037	1.234	1.463	1.745	2.079	2.464	2.919	3.478	4.462	5.314	
0x10	0.727	0.866	1.031	1.227	1.455	1.735	2.066	2.449	2.902	3.458	4.436	5.283	
0x11	0.723	0.861	1.025	1.220	1.446	1.725	2.054	2.435	2.885	3.438	4.410	5.252	
0x12	0.718	0.856	1.019	1.213	1.438	1.715	2.042	2.421	2.868	3.417	4.384	5.221	
0x13	0.714	0.851	1.013	1.206	1.429	1.705	2.030	2.406	2.851	3.397	4.359	5.191	
0x14	0.710	0.846	1.007	1.199	1.421	1.695	2.018	2.392	2.835	3.377	4.333	5.160	
0x15	0.706	0.841	1.001	1.191	1.412	1.685	2.006	2.378	2.819	3.357	4.307	5.130	
0x16	0.701	0.836	0.995	1.184	1.404	1.674	1.994	2.364	2.802	3.337	4.281	5.099	
0x17	0.697	0.831	0.989	1.177	1.395	1.664	1.982	2.349	2.785	3.317	4.255	5.068	
0x18	0.693	0.826	0.983	1.170	1.387	1.654	1.970	2.335	2.768	3.296	4.229	5.038	
0x19	0.689	0.821	0.977	1.163	1.378	1.644	1.958	2.321	2.751	3.276	4.203	5.007	
0x1A	0.684	0.816	0.971	1.156	1.370	1.634	1.946	2.307	2.734	3.256	4.178	4.976	
0x1B	0.680	0.810	0.965	1.149	1.362	1.624	1.934	2.292	2.717	3.236	4.153	4.945	
0x1c	0.676	0.805	0.959	1.141	1.353	1.614	1.922	2.278	2.700	3.216	4.127	4.914	
0x1d	0.672	0.800	0.953	1.134	1.345	1.604	1.910	2.264	2.683	3.196	4.101	4.884	
0x1e	0.668	0.795	0.947	1.127	1.336	1.594	1.898	2.249	2.666	3.176	4.075	4.853	
Low-Voltage Se	nse												
0x21	0.075	0.089	0.106	0.126	0.150	0.178	0.212	0.252	0.300	0.356	0.457	0.545	

Table 7.14. Trip Point for Over-Voltage Detection (Differential VMON1-VMON4)

© 2019-2023 Lattice Semiconductor Corp. All Lattice trademarks, registered trademarks, patents, and disclaimers are as listed at www.latticesemi.com/legal.

All other brand or product names are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective holders. The specifications and information herein are subject to change without notice.



CA CA <thca< th=""> CA CA CA<!--</th--><th>Fine Range</th><th>Coarse</th><th>Range Set</th><th>tting</th><th></th><th></th><th></th><th></th><th></th><th></th><th></th><th></th><th></th></thca<>	Fine Range	Coarse	Range Set	tting									
Dx01 0.782 0.931 1.109 1.320 1.564 1.866 2.223 2.634 3.122 3.719 4.771 5.68. Dx02 0.778 0.926 1.103 1.313 1.555 1.856 2.211 2.605 3.058 3.679 4.720 5.52 Dx04 0.766 0.911 1.097 1.306 1.547 1.846 2.197 3.055 3.638 4.649 5.52 Dx05 0.765 0.911 1.085 1.291 1.513 1.816 2.163 3.038 3.618 4.642 5.52 Dx06 0.761 0.901 1.077 1.284 1.521 1.816 2.163 3.041 3.578 4.668 5.55 Dx06 0.761 0.901 1.077 1.513 1.806 2.137 2.531 3.014 3.537 4.549 5.469 Dx06 0.748 0.881 1.061 1.261 1.488 1.775 2.103 2.478 2.363	Setting	0x0	0x1	0x2	0x3	0x4	0x5	0x6	0x7	0x8	0x9	0xA	0xB
DADQ 0.778 0.926 1.103 1.313 1.555 1.856 2.211 2.620 3.105 3.699 4.746 5.657 DADA 0.773 0.921 1.097 1.306 1.547 1.846 2.199 2.605 3.088 3.679 4.720 5.627 DADA 0.765 0.911 1.085 1.291 1.530 1.826 2.175 2.571 3.051 3.688 4.668 5.537 DADA 0.765 0.901 1.073 1.277 1.513 1.806 2.151 2.548 3.021 3.558 4.565 5.537 DADA 0.752 0.896 1.067 1.270 1.504 1.796 2.139 2.534 3.004 3.578 4.590 5.460 DADA 0.744 0.886 1.055 1.488 1.775 2.115 2.502 2.970 3.517 4.513 5.377 DADC 0.731 0.871 1.037 1.244 1.463 1.755 </td <td>0x00</td> <td>0.786</td> <td>0.937</td> <td>1.115</td> <td>1.327</td> <td>1.572</td> <td>1.876</td> <td>2.235</td> <td>2.648</td> <td>3.139</td> <td>3.739</td> <td>4.797</td> <td>5.713</td>	0x00	0.786	0.937	1.115	1.327	1.572	1.876	2.235	2.648	3.139	3.739	4.797	5.713
DX03 0.773 0.921 1.097 1.306 1.547 1.846 2.199 2.605 3.088 3.679 4.720 5.62 DX04 0.769 0.916 1.091 1.299 1.538 1.836 2.187 2.591 3.071 3.658 4.694 5.590 DX05 0.765 0.911 1.085 1.211 1.530 1.826 2.175 2.577 3.055 3.638 4.668 5.557 DX06 0.761 0.906 1.079 1.284 1.521 1.816 2.163 3.038 3.618 4.642 5.527 DX07 0.756 0.901 1.073 1.277 1.504 1.786 2.127 2.520 2.987 3.558 4.565 5.433 DX09 0.748 0.881 1.061 1.265 1.488 1.775 2.115 2.505 2.970 3.517 4.513 5.373 DX00 0.731 0.871 1.037 1.224 1.472 1.755 <td>0x01</td> <td>0.782</td> <td>0.931</td> <td>1.109</td> <td>1.320</td> <td>1.564</td> <td>1.866</td> <td>2.223</td> <td>2.634</td> <td>3.122</td> <td>3.719</td> <td>4.771</td> <td>5.683</td>	0x01	0.782	0.931	1.109	1.320	1.564	1.866	2.223	2.634	3.122	3.719	4.771	5.683
DX04 0.769 0.916 1.091 1.299 1.538 1.836 2.187 2.591 3.071 3.658 4.694 5.591 DX05 0.765 0.911 1.085 1.291 1.530 1.826 2.175 2.577 3.055 3.638 4.668 5.552 DX06 0.761 0.900 1.073 1.277 1.513 1.806 2.151 2.548 3.021 3.598 4.616 5.491 DX08 0.752 0.890 1.061 1.263 1.479 1.786 2.127 2.520 2.987 3.558 4.553 5.433 DX0A 0.744 0.886 1.055 1.256 1.488 1.775 2.115 2.505 2.970 3.537 4.539 5.403 DX0A 0.744 0.886 1.051 1.264 1.472 1.755 2.091 2.478 2.936 3.497 4.487 5.343 DX0A 0.731 0.871 1.037 1.234 1.463 </td <td>0x02</td> <td>0.778</td> <td>0.926</td> <td>1.103</td> <td>1.313</td> <td>1.555</td> <td>1.856</td> <td>2.211</td> <td>2.620</td> <td>3.105</td> <td>3.699</td> <td>4.746</td> <td>5.652</td>	0x02	0.778	0.926	1.103	1.313	1.555	1.856	2.211	2.620	3.105	3.699	4.746	5.652
DXOS 0.765 0.911 1.085 1.291 1.530 1.826 2.175 2.577 3.055 3.638 4.668 5.555 DXO6 0.761 0.906 1.079 1.284 1.521 1.816 2.163 3.038 3.618 4.642 5.527 DXO7 0.756 0.901 1.073 1.277 1.513 1.806 2.151 2.548 3.021 3.598 4.616 5.493 DXO8 0.752 0.896 1.061 1.263 1.497 1.786 2.127 2.502 2.987 3.558 4.565 5.433 DXOA 0.744 0.886 1.055 1.256 1.488 1.775 2.115 2.505 2.970 3.537 4.539 5.400 DXOC 0.733 0.871 1.037 1.241 1.472 1.755 2.091 2.474 2.992 3.458 4.462 5.31 DXOC 0.731 0.871 1.037 1.220 1.446 1.755 <td>0x03</td> <td>0.773</td> <td>0.921</td> <td>1.097</td> <td>1.306</td> <td>1.547</td> <td>1.846</td> <td>2.199</td> <td>2.605</td> <td>3.088</td> <td>3.679</td> <td>4.720</td> <td>5.621</td>	0x03	0.773	0.921	1.097	1.306	1.547	1.846	2.199	2.605	3.088	3.679	4.720	5.621
Ox06 0.761 0.906 1.079 1.284 1.521 1.816 2.163 2.563 3.038 3.618 4.642 5.524 0x07 0.756 0.901 1.073 1.277 1.513 1.806 2.151 2.548 3.021 3.598 4.616 5.493 0x08 0.752 0.896 1.067 1.270 1.504 1.776 2.139 2.534 3.004 3.578 4.590 5.463 0x09 0.748 0.886 1.055 1.261 1.480 1.775 2.115 2.505 2.970 3.537 4.539 5.433 0x0A 0.744 0.886 1.043 1.241 1.472 1.755 2.091 2.478 2.936 3.497 4.487 5.343 0x0C 0.735 0.876 1.043 1.221 1.455 1.755 2.091 2.446 2.919 3.478 4.462 5.314 0x0D 0.718 0.866 1.021 1.245 1.755 </td <td>0x04</td> <td>0.769</td> <td>0.916</td> <td>1.091</td> <td>1.299</td> <td>1.538</td> <td>1.836</td> <td>2.187</td> <td>2.591</td> <td>3.071</td> <td>3.658</td> <td>4.694</td> <td>5.590</td>	0x04	0.769	0.916	1.091	1.299	1.538	1.836	2.187	2.591	3.071	3.658	4.694	5.590
Ox07 0.756 0.901 1.073 1.277 1.513 1.806 2.151 2.548 3.021 3.598 4.616 5.499 0x08 0.752 0.896 1.067 1.270 1.504 1.796 2.139 2.534 3.004 3.578 4.590 5.466 0x09 0.748 0.891 1.061 1.263 1.497 1.786 2.127 2.520 2.987 3.558 4.565 5.433 0x0A 0.744 0.886 1.055 1.256 1.488 1.755 2.103 2.492 2.953 3.517 4.513 5.37 0x0C 0.731 0.871 1.037 1.237 1.455 1.755 2.091 2.464 2.919 3.478 4.462 5.31 0x0D 0.731 0.871 1.037 1.227 1.455 1.735 2.066 2.449 2.902 3.488 4.402 5.22 0x10 0.718 0.856 1.019 1.213 1.438	0x05	0.765	0.911	1.085	1.291	1.530	1.826	2.175	2.577	3.055	3.638	4.668	5.559
OX08 0.752 0.896 1.067 1.270 1.504 1.796 2.139 2.534 3.004 3.578 4.590 5.466 OX09 0.748 0.891 1.061 1.263 1.497 1.786 2.127 2.520 2.987 3.558 4.565 5.433 OX0A 0.744 0.886 1.055 1.256 1.488 1.775 2.115 2.505 2.970 3.537 4.539 5.400 OX0B 0.733 0.881 1.049 1.249 1.480 1.755 2.091 2.478 2.936 3.497 4.487 5.343 OX0C 0.731 0.871 1.037 1.234 1.463 1.745 2.079 2.464 2.919 3.478 4.462 5.31 OX0F 0.723 0.861 1.013 1.220 1.446 1.752 2.054 2.435 2.885 3.438 4.410 5.252 Ox10 0.714 0.856 1.013 1.206 1.429 <td>0x06</td> <td>0.761</td> <td>0.906</td> <td>1.079</td> <td>1.284</td> <td>1.521</td> <td>1.816</td> <td>2.163</td> <td>2.563</td> <td>3.038</td> <td>3.618</td> <td>4.642</td> <td>5.529</td>	0x06	0.761	0.906	1.079	1.284	1.521	1.816	2.163	2.563	3.038	3.618	4.642	5.529
OX09 0.748 0.891 1.061 1.263 1.497 1.786 2.127 2.520 2.987 3.558 4.565 5.433 OX0A 0.744 0.886 1.055 1.256 1.488 1.775 2.115 2.505 2.970 3.537 4.539 5.400 OX0A 0.739 0.881 1.049 1.249 1.480 1.765 2.103 2.492 2.953 3.517 4.513 5.379 OX0C 0.731 0.871 1.037 1.234 1.463 1.745 2.079 2.464 2.919 3.478 4.462 5.314 OX0E 0.727 0.866 1.031 1.227 1.455 1.735 2.066 2.449 2.902 3.458 4.440 5.253 OX10 0.718 0.856 1.019 1.213 1.438 1.715 2.042 2.421 2.868 3.417 4.384 5.223 OX10 0.714 0.851 1.013 1.206 1.429 </td <td>0x07</td> <td>0.756</td> <td>0.901</td> <td>1.073</td> <td>1.277</td> <td>1.513</td> <td>1.806</td> <td>2.151</td> <td>2.548</td> <td>3.021</td> <td>3.598</td> <td>4.616</td> <td>5.498</td>	0x07	0.756	0.901	1.073	1.277	1.513	1.806	2.151	2.548	3.021	3.598	4.616	5.498
ONOA 0.744 0.886 1.055 1.256 1.488 1.775 2.115 2.505 2.970 3.537 4.539 5.400 ONOB 0.739 0.881 1.049 1.249 1.480 1.765 2.103 2.492 2.953 3.517 4.513 5.377 ONOC 0.735 0.876 1.043 1.241 1.472 1.755 2.091 2.478 2.936 3.497 4.487 5.344 ONO 0.731 0.871 1.037 1.234 1.463 1.745 2.079 2.464 2.919 3.478 4.462 5.314 ONO 0.727 0.866 1.031 1.227 1.455 1.735 2.066 2.449 2.902 3.458 4.462 5.263 ONO 0.718 0.856 1.019 1.213 1.438 1.715 2.042 2.421 2.868 3.417 4.384 5.223 OX1 0.714 0.851 1.013 1.206 1.429	0x08	0.752	0.896	1.067	1.270	1.504	1.796	2.139	2.534	3.004	3.578	4.590	5.468
ONOB 0.739 0.881 1.049 1.249 1.480 1.765 2.103 2.492 2.953 3.517 4.513 5.37 ONOC 0.735 0.876 1.043 1.241 1.472 1.755 2.091 2.478 2.936 3.497 4.487 5.344 ONOC 0.731 0.871 1.037 1.234 1.463 1.745 2.079 2.464 2.919 3.478 4.462 5.314 ONO 0.727 0.866 1.031 1.227 1.455 1.735 2.066 2.449 2.902 3.458 4.462 5.314 ONO 0.723 0.861 1.025 1.202 1.446 1.725 2.054 2.435 2.885 3.438 4.410 5.263 OX1 0.718 0.856 1.019 1.421 1.695 2.030 2.406 2.851 3.377 4.33 5.169 OX1 0.710 0.846 1.001 1.191 1.412 1.685	0x09	0.748	0.891	1.061	1.263	1.497	1.786	2.127	2.520	2.987	3.558	4.565	5.437
OxOC 0.735 0.876 1.043 1.241 1.472 1.755 2.091 2.478 2.936 3.497 4.487 5.344 OxOD 0.731 0.871 1.037 1.234 1.463 1.745 2.079 2.464 2.919 3.478 4.462 5.314 OxOE 0.727 0.866 1.031 1.227 1.455 1.735 2.066 2.449 2.902 3.458 4.462 5.314 OXOF 0.723 0.861 1.025 1.220 1.446 1.725 2.054 2.435 2.885 3.438 4.410 5.253 OX10 0.718 0.856 1.019 1.213 1.438 1.715 2.042 2.421 2.868 3.417 4.384 5.223 Ox11 0.714 0.851 1.013 1.206 1.429 1.705 2.030 2.406 2.851 3.477 4.33 5.160 Ox12 0.710 0.846 1.001 1.191 1.412 <td>0x0A</td> <td>0.744</td> <td>0.886</td> <td>1.055</td> <td>1.256</td> <td>1.488</td> <td>1.775</td> <td>2.115</td> <td>2.505</td> <td>2.970</td> <td>3.537</td> <td>4.539</td> <td>5.406</td>	0x0A	0.744	0.886	1.055	1.256	1.488	1.775	2.115	2.505	2.970	3.537	4.539	5.406
OxOD 0.731 0.871 1.037 1.234 1.463 1.745 2.079 2.464 2.919 3.478 4.462 5.314 OxOE 0.727 0.866 1.031 1.227 1.455 1.735 2.066 2.449 2.902 3.458 4.462 5.34 OxOF 0.723 0.861 1.025 1.220 1.446 1.725 2.054 2.435 2.885 3.438 4.410 5.257 Ox10 0.718 0.856 1.019 1.213 1.438 1.715 2.042 2.421 2.868 3.417 4.384 5.227 Ox11 0.714 0.851 1.013 1.206 1.429 1.705 2.030 2.402 2.851 3.377 4.333 5.160 Ox12 0.710 0.846 1.001 1.191 1.412 1.685 2.002 2.378 2.819 3.357 4.307 5.340 Ox14 0.701 0.836 0.995 1.181 1.404 <td>0x0B</td> <td>0.739</td> <td>0.881</td> <td>1.049</td> <td>1.249</td> <td>1.480</td> <td>1.765</td> <td>2.103</td> <td>2.492</td> <td>2.953</td> <td>3.517</td> <td>4.513</td> <td>5.375</td>	0x0B	0.739	0.881	1.049	1.249	1.480	1.765	2.103	2.492	2.953	3.517	4.513	5.375
ONOE 0.727 0.866 1.031 1.227 1.455 1.735 2.066 2.449 2.902 3.458 4.436 5.283 OXOF 0.723 0.861 1.025 1.220 1.446 1.725 2.054 2.435 2.885 3.438 4.410 5.253 OXI 0.718 0.856 1.019 1.213 1.438 1.715 2.042 2.421 2.868 3.417 4.384 5.223 OXI 0.714 0.851 1.013 1.206 1.429 1.705 2.030 2.406 2.851 3.397 4.359 5.193 OXI 0.710 0.846 1.007 1.199 1.421 1.685 2.006 2.378 2.819 3.357 4.307 5.133 OXI 0.701 0.836 0.995 1.184 1.404 1.674 1.994 2.364 2.802 3.337 4.281 5.093 OXI 0.697 0.831 0.989 1.177 1.395	0x0C	0.735	0.876	1.043	1.241	1.472	1.755	2.091	2.478	2.936	3.497	4.487	5.345
ONOF 0.723 0.861 1.025 1.220 1.446 1.725 2.054 2.435 2.885 3.438 4.410 5.255 Ox10 0.718 0.856 1.019 1.213 1.438 1.715 2.042 2.421 2.868 3.417 4.384 5.225 Ox11 0.714 0.851 1.013 1.206 1.429 1.705 2.030 2.406 2.851 3.397 4.359 5.193 Ox12 0.710 0.846 1.007 1.199 1.421 1.695 2.018 2.392 2.835 3.377 4.333 5.166 Ox13 0.706 0.841 1.001 1.191 1.412 1.685 2.006 2.378 2.819 3.357 4.307 5.130 Ox14 0.701 0.836 0.995 1.184 1.404 1.674 1.994 2.364 2.802 3.337 4.281 5.099 Ox15 0.697 0.831 0.989 1.177 1.387 </td <td>0x0D</td> <td>0.731</td> <td>0.871</td> <td>1.037</td> <td>1.234</td> <td>1.463</td> <td>1.745</td> <td>2.079</td> <td>2.464</td> <td>2.919</td> <td>3.478</td> <td>4.462</td> <td>5.314</td>	0x0D	0.731	0.871	1.037	1.234	1.463	1.745	2.079	2.464	2.919	3.478	4.462	5.314
Ox10 0.718 0.856 1.019 1.213 1.438 1.715 2.042 2.421 2.868 3.417 4.384 5.22 Ox11 0.714 0.851 1.013 1.206 1.429 1.705 2.030 2.406 2.851 3.397 4.359 5.193 Ox12 0.710 0.846 1.007 1.199 1.421 1.695 2.018 2.392 2.835 3.377 4.333 5.160 Ox13 0.706 0.841 1.001 1.191 1.412 1.685 2.006 2.378 2.819 3.357 4.307 5.130 Ox14 0.701 0.836 0.995 1.184 1.404 1.674 1.994 2.364 2.802 3.337 4.281 5.093 Ox15 0.697 0.831 0.999 1.177 1.395 1.664 1.982 2.349 2.751 3.276 4.203 5.033 Ox16 0.689 0.821 0.977 1.163 1.378 <td>0x0E</td> <td>0.727</td> <td>0.866</td> <td>1.031</td> <td>1.227</td> <td>1.455</td> <td>1.735</td> <td>2.066</td> <td>2.449</td> <td>2.902</td> <td>3.458</td> <td>4.436</td> <td>5.283</td>	0x0E	0.727	0.866	1.031	1.227	1.455	1.735	2.066	2.449	2.902	3.458	4.436	5.283
0x11 0.714 0.851 1.013 1.206 1.429 1.705 2.030 2.406 2.851 3.397 4.359 5.192 0x12 0.710 0.846 1.007 1.199 1.421 1.695 2.018 2.392 2.835 3.377 4.333 5.160 0x13 0.706 0.841 1.001 1.191 1.412 1.685 2.006 2.378 2.819 3.357 4.307 5.130 0x14 0.701 0.836 0.995 1.184 1.404 1.674 1.994 2.364 2.802 3.337 4.281 5.099 0x15 0.697 0.831 0.989 1.177 1.395 1.664 1.992 2.349 2.785 3.317 4.255 5.066 0x16 0.693 0.826 0.983 1.170 1.387 1.654 1.970 2.335 2.768 3.296 4.229 5.033 0x17 0.689 0.816 0.971 1.163 1.378 1.644 1.946 2.307 2.734 3.256 4.178 4.970 <td>0x0F</td> <td>0.723</td> <td>0.861</td> <td>1.025</td> <td>1.220</td> <td>1.446</td> <td>1.725</td> <td>2.054</td> <td>2.435</td> <td>2.885</td> <td>3.438</td> <td>4.410</td> <td>5.252</td>	0x0F	0.723	0.861	1.025	1.220	1.446	1.725	2.054	2.435	2.885	3.438	4.410	5.252
0x12 0.710 0.846 1.007 1.199 1.421 1.695 2.018 2.392 2.835 3.377 4.333 5.160 0x13 0.706 0.841 1.001 1.191 1.412 1.685 2.006 2.378 2.819 3.357 4.307 5.160 0x14 0.701 0.836 0.995 1.184 1.404 1.674 1.994 2.364 2.802 3.337 4.281 5.099 0x15 0.697 0.831 0.989 1.177 1.395 1.664 1.982 2.349 2.785 3.317 4.255 5.064 0x16 0.693 0.826 0.983 1.170 1.387 1.654 1.970 2.335 2.768 3.296 4.229 5.033 0x17 0.689 0.821 0.977 1.163 1.370 1.634 1.946 2.307 2.717 3.266 4.178 4.976 0x18 0.680 0.810 0.965 1.149 1.362 1.624 1.934 2.292 2.717 3.236 4.153 4.949 <td>0x10</td> <td>0.718</td> <td>0.856</td> <td>1.019</td> <td>1.213</td> <td>1.438</td> <td>1.715</td> <td>2.042</td> <td>2.421</td> <td>2.868</td> <td>3.417</td> <td>4.384</td> <td>5.221</td>	0x10	0.718	0.856	1.019	1.213	1.438	1.715	2.042	2.421	2.868	3.417	4.384	5.221
0x13 0.706 0.841 1.001 1.191 1.412 1.685 2.006 2.378 2.819 3.357 4.307 5.130 0x14 0.701 0.836 0.995 1.184 1.404 1.674 1.994 2.364 2.802 3.337 4.281 5.099 0x15 0.697 0.831 0.999 1.177 1.395 1.664 1.982 2.349 2.785 3.317 4.255 5.064 0x16 0.693 0.826 0.983 1.170 1.387 1.654 1.970 2.335 2.768 3.296 4.229 5.033 0x17 0.689 0.821 0.977 1.163 1.378 1.644 1.958 2.321 2.751 3.276 4.203 5.007 0x18 0.684 0.816 0.971 1.156 1.370 1.634 1.946 2.307 2.734 3.256 4.178 4.970 0x18 0.667 0.805 0.959 1.141 1.353 1.614 1.922 2.278 2.700 3.216 4.127 4.914 <td>0x11</td> <td>0.714</td> <td>0.851</td> <td>1.013</td> <td>1.206</td> <td>1.429</td> <td>1.705</td> <td>2.030</td> <td>2.406</td> <td>2.851</td> <td>3.397</td> <td>4.359</td> <td>5.191</td>	0x11	0.714	0.851	1.013	1.206	1.429	1.705	2.030	2.406	2.851	3.397	4.359	5.191
0x14 0.701 0.836 0.995 1.184 1.404 1.674 1.994 2.364 2.802 3.337 4.281 5.099 0x15 0.697 0.831 0.989 1.177 1.395 1.664 1.982 2.349 2.785 3.317 4.255 5.063 0x16 0.693 0.826 0.983 1.170 1.387 1.654 1.970 2.335 2.768 3.296 4.229 5.033 0x17 0.689 0.821 0.977 1.163 1.378 1.644 1.958 2.321 2.751 3.276 4.203 5.003 0x18 0.684 0.816 0.971 1.156 1.370 1.634 1.946 2.307 2.734 3.256 4.178 4.949 0x18 0.676 0.805 0.959 1.141 1.353 1.614 1.922 2.278 2.700 3.216 4.127 4.949 0x1A 0.676 0.805 0.953 1.134 1.345 </td <td>0x12</td> <td>0.710</td> <td>0.846</td> <td>1.007</td> <td>1.199</td> <td>1.421</td> <td>1.695</td> <td>2.018</td> <td>2.392</td> <td>2.835</td> <td>3.377</td> <td>4.333</td> <td>5.160</td>	0x12	0.710	0.846	1.007	1.199	1.421	1.695	2.018	2.392	2.835	3.377	4.333	5.160
0x15 0.697 0.831 0.989 1.177 1.395 1.664 1.982 2.349 2.785 3.317 4.255 5.064 0x16 0.693 0.826 0.983 1.170 1.387 1.654 1.970 2.335 2.768 3.296 4.229 5.033 0x17 0.689 0.821 0.977 1.163 1.378 1.644 1.958 2.321 2.751 3.276 4.203 5.007 0x18 0.684 0.816 0.971 1.156 1.370 1.634 1.946 2.307 2.734 3.256 4.178 4.976 0x18 0.680 0.810 0.965 1.149 1.362 1.624 1.934 2.292 2.717 3.236 4.153 4.949 0x1A 0.676 0.805 0.959 1.141 1.353 1.614 1.922 2.278 2.700 3.216 4.127 4.914 0x1A 0.676 0.800 0.953 1.134 1.345 1.604 1.910 2.264 2.683 3.196 4.101 4.884 <td>0x13</td> <td>0.706</td> <td>0.841</td> <td>1.001</td> <td>1.191</td> <td>1.412</td> <td>1.685</td> <td>2.006</td> <td>2.378</td> <td>2.819</td> <td>3.357</td> <td>4.307</td> <td>5.130</td>	0x13	0.706	0.841	1.001	1.191	1.412	1.685	2.006	2.378	2.819	3.357	4.307	5.130
0x16 0.693 0.826 0.983 1.170 1.387 1.654 1.970 2.335 2.768 3.296 4.229 5.033 0x17 0.689 0.821 0.977 1.163 1.378 1.644 1.958 2.321 2.751 3.276 4.203 5.003 0x18 0.684 0.816 0.971 1.156 1.370 1.634 1.946 2.307 2.734 3.256 4.178 4.976 0x19 0.680 0.810 0.965 1.149 1.362 1.624 1.934 2.292 2.717 3.236 4.153 4.949 0x1A 0.676 0.805 0.959 1.141 1.353 1.614 1.922 2.278 2.700 3.216 4.101 4.884 0x1A 0.672 0.800 0.953 1.134 1.345 1.604 1.910 2.264 2.683 3.196 4.101 4.884 0x1A 0.663 0.790 0.947 1.127 1.336 </td <td>0x14</td> <td>0.701</td> <td>0.836</td> <td>0.995</td> <td>1.184</td> <td>1.404</td> <td>1.674</td> <td>1.994</td> <td>2.364</td> <td>2.802</td> <td>3.337</td> <td>4.281</td> <td>5.099</td>	0x14	0.701	0.836	0.995	1.184	1.404	1.674	1.994	2.364	2.802	3.337	4.281	5.099
0x17 0.689 0.821 0.977 1.163 1.378 1.644 1.958 2.321 2.751 3.276 4.203 5.00 0x18 0.684 0.816 0.971 1.156 1.370 1.634 1.946 2.307 2.734 3.256 4.178 4.949 0x19 0.680 0.810 0.965 1.149 1.362 1.624 1.934 2.292 2.717 3.236 4.153 4.949 0x1A 0.676 0.805 0.959 1.141 1.353 1.614 1.922 2.78 2.700 3.216 4.127 4.949 0x1A 0.676 0.805 0.959 1.141 1.353 1.614 1.922 2.278 2.700 3.216 4.127 4.949 0x1B 0.672 0.800 0.953 1.134 1.345 1.604 1.910 2.264 2.683 3.196 4.101 4.884 0x1c 0.668 0.795 0.947 1.127 1.336 <td>0x15</td> <td>0.697</td> <td>0.831</td> <td>0.989</td> <td>1.177</td> <td>1.395</td> <td>1.664</td> <td>1.982</td> <td>2.349</td> <td>2.785</td> <td>3.317</td> <td>4.255</td> <td>5.068</td>	0x15	0.697	0.831	0.989	1.177	1.395	1.664	1.982	2.349	2.785	3.317	4.255	5.068
0x18 0.684 0.816 0.971 1.156 1.370 1.634 1.946 2.307 2.734 3.256 4.178 4.976 0x19 0.680 0.810 0.965 1.149 1.362 1.624 1.934 2.292 2.717 3.236 4.153 4.949 0x1A 0.676 0.805 0.959 1.141 1.353 1.614 1.922 2.278 2.700 3.216 4.127 4.914 0x1B 0.672 0.800 0.953 1.134 1.345 1.604 1.910 2.264 2.683 3.196 4.101 4.884 0x1c 0.668 0.795 0.947 1.127 1.336 1.594 1.898 2.249 2.666 3.176 4.075 4.855 0x1d 0.663 0.790 0.941 1.120 1.328 1.584 1.886 2.235 2.649 3.156 4.049 4.825 0x1e 0.659 0.785 0.935 1.113 1.319 1.573 1.874 2.221 2.632 3.136 4.023 4.793 <td>0x16</td> <td>0.693</td> <td>0.826</td> <td>0.983</td> <td>1.170</td> <td>1.387</td> <td>1.654</td> <td>1.970</td> <td>2.335</td> <td>2.768</td> <td>3.296</td> <td>4.229</td> <td>5.038</td>	0x16	0.693	0.826	0.983	1.170	1.387	1.654	1.970	2.335	2.768	3.296	4.229	5.038
0x19 0.680 0.810 0.965 1.149 1.362 1.624 1.934 2.292 2.717 3.236 4.153 4.94 0x1A 0.676 0.805 0.959 1.141 1.353 1.614 1.922 2.278 2.700 3.216 4.127 4.94 0x1B 0.672 0.800 0.953 1.134 1.345 1.604 1.910 2.264 2.683 3.196 4.101 4.884 0x1c 0.668 0.795 0.947 1.127 1.336 1.594 1.898 2.249 2.666 3.176 4.075 4.885 0x1d 0.663 0.790 0.941 1.120 1.328 1.584 1.898 2.249 2.666 3.176 4.075 4.825 0x1d 0.663 0.790 0.941 1.120 1.328 1.584 1.886 2.235 2.649 3.136 4.023 4.794 0x1e 0.659 0.785 0.935 1.113 1.319 <td>0x17</td> <td>0.689</td> <td>0.821</td> <td>0.977</td> <td>1.163</td> <td>1.378</td> <td>1.644</td> <td>1.958</td> <td>2.321</td> <td>2.751</td> <td>3.276</td> <td>4.203</td> <td>5.007</td>	0x17	0.689	0.821	0.977	1.163	1.378	1.644	1.958	2.321	2.751	3.276	4.203	5.007
0x1A 0.676 0.805 0.959 1.141 1.353 1.614 1.922 2.278 2.700 3.216 4.127 4.914 0x1B 0.672 0.800 0.953 1.134 1.345 1.604 1.910 2.264 2.683 3.196 4.101 4.884 0x1c 0.668 0.795 0.947 1.127 1.336 1.594 1.898 2.249 2.666 3.176 4.075 4.853 0x1d 0.663 0.790 0.941 1.120 1.328 1.584 1.886 2.235 2.649 3.156 4.049 4.823 0x1e 0.659 0.785 0.935 1.113 1.319 1.573 1.874 2.221 2.632 3.136 4.023 4.793 Low-Voltage Sense Image: Sense Image: Sense Image: Sense Image: Sense Image: Sense Image: Sense	0x18	0.684	0.816	0.971	1.156	1.370	1.634	1.946	2.307	2.734	3.256	4.178	4.976
0x1B 0.672 0.800 0.953 1.134 1.345 1.604 1.910 2.264 2.683 3.196 4.101 4.884 0x1c 0.668 0.795 0.947 1.127 1.336 1.594 1.898 2.249 2.666 3.176 4.075 4.853 0x1d 0.663 0.790 0.941 1.120 1.328 1.584 1.886 2.235 2.649 3.156 4.049 4.823 0x1e 0.659 0.785 0.935 1.113 1.319 1.573 1.874 2.221 2.632 3.136 4.023 4.793 Low-Voltage Sense	0x19	0.680	0.810	0.965	1.149	1.362	1.624	1.934	2.292	2.717	3.236	4.153	4.945
Ox1c 0.668 0.795 0.947 1.127 1.336 1.594 1.898 2.249 2.666 3.176 4.075 4.853 0x1d 0.663 0.790 0.941 1.120 1.328 1.584 1.886 2.235 2.649 3.156 4.049 4.823 0x1e 0.659 0.785 0.935 1.113 1.319 1.573 1.874 2.221 2.632 3.136 4.023 4.793 Low-Voltage Sense Voltage Sense	0x1A	0.676	0.805	0.959	1.141	1.353	1.614	1.922	2.278	2.700	3.216	4.127	4.914
Ox1d 0.663 0.790 0.941 1.120 1.328 1.584 1.886 2.235 2.649 3.156 4.049 4.825 Ox1e 0.659 0.785 0.935 1.113 1.319 1.573 1.874 2.221 2.632 3.136 4.023 4.795 Low-Voltage Sense Image: Contract of the sense	0x1B	0.672	0.800	0.953	1.134	1.345	1.604	1.910	2.264	2.683	3.196	4.101	4.884
0x1e 0.659 0.785 0.935 1.113 1.319 1.573 1.874 2.221 2.632 3.136 4.023 4.792 Low-Voltage Sense	0x1c	0.668	0.795	0.947	1.127	1.336	1.594	1.898	2.249	2.666	3.176	4.075	4.853
Low-Voltage Sense	0x1d	0.663	0.790	0.941	1.120	1.328	1.584	1.886	2.235	2.649	3.156	4.049	4.822
	0x1e	0.659	0.785	0.935	1.113	1.319	1.573	1.874	2.221	2.632	3.136	4.023	4.792
0x21 0.075 0.089 0.106 0.126 0.150 0.178 0.212 0.252 0.300 0.356 0.457 0.54	Low-Voltage Se	ense											
	0x21	0.075	0.089	0.106	0.126	0.150	0.178	0.212	0.252	0.300	0.356	0.457	0.545

Table 7.15. Trip Point for Under-Voltage Detection (Differential VMON1-VMON4)

FPGA-DS-02038-2.5



Fine Range		Range Set						1				
Setting	0x0	0x1	0x2	0x3	0x4	0x5	0x6	0x7	0x8	0x9	0xa	0xb
0x0	0.799	0.952	1.133	1.347	1.597	1.907	2.270	2.688	3.185	3.794	4.868	5.798
0x1	0.794	0.947	1.126	1.340	1.589	1.897	2.258	2.674	3.168	3.774	4.842	5.767
0x2	0.790	0.942	1.120	1.333	1.580	1.886	2.246	2.659	3.151	3.754	4.816	5.736
0x3	0.786	0.936	1.114	1.326	1.572	1.875	2.234	2.645	3.134	3.734	4.790	5.706
0x4	0.782	0.931	1.108	1.319	1.563	1.865	2.222	2.631	3.117	3.714	4.765	5.675
0x5	0.777	0.926	1.102	1.312	1.555	1.855	2.210	2.616	3.100	3.694	4.739	5.644
0x6	0.773	0.921	1.096	1.305	1.546	1.845	2.198	2.602	3.083	3.673	4.713	5.613
0x7	0.769	0.916	1.090	1.297	1.538	1.835	2.186	2.588	3.067	3.653	4.687	5.582
0x8	0.765	0.911	1.084	1.290	1.529	1.825	2.174	2.574	3.050	3.633	4.661	5.552
0x9	0.760	0.906	1.078	1.283	1.521	1.815	2.162	2.559	3.033	3.613	4.635	5.521
0xa	0.756	0.901	1.072	1.276	1.512	1.805	2.150	2.545	3.016	3.593	4.609	5.489
0xb	0.752	0.896	1.066	1.269	1.504	1.795	2.138	2.531	2.999	3.573	4.584	5.458
0xc	0.748	0.891	1.060	1.262	1.495	1.784	2.125	2.516	2.982	3.552	4.558	5.427
0xd	0.743	0.886	1.054	1.255	1.487	1.774	2.113	2.501	2.965	3.532	4.532	5.396
0xe	0.739	0.881	1.048	1.247	1.479	1.764	2.101	2.487	2.948	3.512	4.506	5.366
0xf	0.735	0.875	1.042	1.240	1.470	1.754	2.089	2.473	2.931	3.491	4.479	5.335
0x10	0.731	0.870	1.036	1.233	1.462	1.744	2.076	2.458	2.914	3.471	4.453	5.304
0x11	0.727	0.865	1.030	1.226	1.453	1.734	2.064	2.444	2.897	3.451	4.427	5.273
0x12	0.722	0.860	1.024	1.219	1.445	1.724	2.052	2.430	2.880	3.430	4.401	5.242
0x13	0.718	0.855	1.018	1.212	1.436	1.714	2.040	2.415	2.863	3.410	4.376	5.212
0x14	0.714	0.850	1.012	1.205	1.428	1.704	2.028	2.401	2.847	3.390	4.350	5.181
0x15	0.710	0.845	1.006	1.197	1.419	1.694	2.016	2.387	2.830	3.370	4.324	5.150
0x16	0.705	0.840	1.000	1.190	1.411	1.683	2.004	2.373	2.813	3.350	4.298	5.119
0x17	0.701	0.835	0.994	1.183	1.402	1.673	1.992	2.358	2.796	3.330	4.272	5.088
0x18	0.697	0.830	0.988	1.176	1.394	1.663	1.980	2.344	2.779	3.309	4.246	5.058
0x19	0.693	0.825	0.982	1.169	1.385	1.653	1.968	2.330	2.762	3.289	4.220	5.027
0x1a	0.688	0.820	0.976	1.162	1.376	1.643	1.956	2.316	2.745	3.269	4.195	4.996
0x1b	0.684	0.814	0.970	1.155	1.368	1.633	1.944	2.301	2.728	3.249	4.169	4.965
0x1c	0.680	0.809	0.964	1.147	1.359	1.622	1.932	2.287	2.711	3.229	4.143	4.934
0x1d	0.676	0.804	0.958	1.140	1.351	1.612	1.920	2.273	2.694	3.209	4.117	4.904
0x1e	0.672	0.799	0.952	1.133	1.342	1.602	1.908	2.258	2.677	3.189	4.091	4.873
Low-Voltage Sen	se											
0x21	0.080	0.093	0.110	0.132	0.155	0.186	0.220	0.262	0.310	0.370	0.475	0.565

Table 7.16. Trip Point for Over-Voltage Detection (Single-Ended VMON5-VMON9)



Fine Range	Coarse	Range Se	tting									
Setting	0x0	0x1	0x2	0x3	0x4	0x5	0x6	0x7	0x8	0x9	0xa	0xb
0x0	0.790	0.942	1.120	1.333	1.580	1.886	2.246	2.659	3.151	3.754	4.816	5.736
0x1	0.786	0.936	1.114	1.326	1.572	1.875	2.234	2.645	3.134	3.734	4.790	5.706
0x2	0.782	0.931	1.108	1.319	1.563	1.865	2.222	2.631	3.117	3.714	4.765	5.675
0x3	0.777	0.926	1.102	1.312	1.555	1.855	2.210	2.616	3.100	3.694	4.739	5.644
0x4	0.773	0.921	1.096	1.305	1.546	1.845	2.198	2.602	3.083	3.673	4.713	5.613
0x5	0.769	0.916	1.090	1.297	1.538	1.835	2.186	2.588	3.067	3.653	4.687	5.582
0x6	0.765	0.911	1.084	1.290	1.529	1.825	2.174	2.574	3.050	3.633	4.661	5.552
0x7	0.760	0.906	1.078	1.283	1.521	1.815	2.162	2.559	3.033	3.613	4.635	5.521
0x8	0.756	0.901	1.072	1.276	1.512	1.805	2.150	2.545	3.016	3.593	4.609	5.489
0x9	0.752	0.896	1.066	1.269	1.504	1.795	2.138	2.531	2.999	3.573	4.584	5.458
0xa	0.748	0.891	1.060	1.262	1.495	1.784	2.125	2.516	2.982	3.552	4.558	5.427
0xb	0.743	0.886	1.054	1.255	1.487	1.774	2.113	2.501	2.965	3.532	4.532	5.396
Охс	0.739	0.881	1.048	1.247	1.479	1.764	2.101	2.487	2.948	3.512	4.506	5.366
0xd	0.735	0.875	1.042	1.240	1.470	1.754	2.089	2.473	2.931	3.491	4.479	5.335
0xe	0.731	0.870	1.036	1.233	1.462	1.744	2.076	2.458	2.914	3.471	4.453	5.304
0xf	0.727	0.865	1.030	1.226	1.453	1.734	2.064	2.444	2.897	3.451	4.427	5.273
0x10	0.722	0.860	1.024	1.219	1.445	1.724	2.052	2.430	2.880	3.430	4.401	5.242
0x11	0.718	0.855	1.018	1.212	1.436	1.714	2.040	2.415	2.863	3.410	4.376	5.212
0x12	0.714	0.850	1.012	1.205	1.428	1.704	2.028	2.401	2.847	3.390	4.350	5.181
0x13	0.710	0.845	1.006	1.197	1.419	1.694	2.016	2.387	2.830	3.370	4.324	5.150
0x14	0.705	0.840	1.000	1.190	1.411	1.683	2.004	2.373	2.813	3.350	4.298	5.119
0x15	0.701	0.835	0.994	1.183	1.402	1.673	1.992	2.358	2.796	3.330	4.272	5.088
0x16	0.697	0.830	0.988	1.176	1.394	1.663	1.980	2.344	2.779	3.309	4.246	5.058
0x17	0.693	0.825	0.982	1.169	1.385	1.653	1.968	2.330	2.762	3.289	4.220	5.027
0x18	0.688	0.820	0.976	1.162	1.376	1.643	1.956	2.316	2.745	3.269	4.195	4.996
0x19	0.684	0.814	0.970	1.155	1.368	1.633	1.944	2.301	2.728	3.249	4.169	4.965
0x1a	0.680	0.809	0.964	1.147	1.359	1.622	1.932	2.287	2.711	3.229	4.143	4.934
0x1b	0.676	0.804	0.958	1.140	1.351	1.612	1.920	2.273	2.694	3.209	4.117	4.904
0x1c	0.672	0.799	0.952	1.133	1.342	1.602	1.908	2.258	2.677	3.189	4.091	4.873
0x1d	0.667	0.794	0.946	1.125	1.334	1.592	1.896	2.244	2.660	3.168	4.065	4.842
0x1e	0.663	0.789	0.940	1.118	1.325	1.581	1.884	2.230	2.643	3.148	4.039	4.811
Low-Voltage Sen	ise											
0x21	0.080	0.093	0.110	0.132	0.155	0.186	0.220	0.262	0.310	0.370	0.475	0.565



GBP – **Glitch Filter Bypass**

Each of the voltage monitors include a glitch filter at each of the trip point comparator outputs as shown in Figure 6.2. This glitch filter can be bypassed dependent on the GBP setting shown in Table 7.18.

Table 7.18. GBP Setting vs Glitch Bypass Behavior

GBP	Glitch Filter Setting
0	Glitch Filter On
1	Glitch Filter Bypassed

WM – Window Mode

Each of the voltage monitors include a selectable window mode, as described in Table 5.2. The window mode setting is shown in Table 7.19.

Table 7.19. WM Setting vs Window Mode Value

WM	Window Mode
0	Off
1	On

HV_ATF[5:0], HV_ATC[3:0], HV_BTF[5:0], HV_BTC[3:0] - High Voltage Monitor Fine and Coarse, A and B Trip Points

The High Voltage Monitor (HVMON) is configured in a similar fashion to the low voltage monitor inputs. The key difference from the low voltage monitor inputs is the trip point table. The HVMON range is up to 13.2 V, as reflected in Table 7.20 (Over-Voltage Trip Points) and

Table 7.21 (Under-Voltage Trip Points). Setting the trip point to the Low-Voltage sense row (Fine Range 0x21) disables hysteresis for that voltage monitor input for both under and over voltage detection.



Setting 0x0 0x1 0x2 0x3 0x4 0x5 0x6 0x7 0x8 0x9 0xa 0xb 0x0 2.269 2.694 3.193 3.748 4.421 5.207 6.137 7.160 8.382 9.819 11.455 13.214 0x1 2.245 2.660 3.176 3.729 4.398 5.179 6.101 7.160 8.323 9.714 11.331 13.077 0x2 2.245 2.660 3.159 3.649 4.304 5.066 6.006 7.007 8.248 9.621 11.212 12.936 0x4 2.261 2.638 3.017 3.699 4.237 5.036 5.091 8.114 9.505 11.151 12.866 0x6 2.160 2.563 3.001 3.599 4.231 4.930 5.81 6.817 9.819 9.401 10.968 12.275 0x6 2.160 2.563 3.004 3.599 4.186 4.930 5.		_				•							
OK OK<	Fine Range		Range Se	-	r	1	r	r	1	r	r	1	
0x1 2.257 2.680 3.176 3.729 4.398 5.179 6.104 7.121 8.337 9.767 11.394 13.147 0x2 2.245 2.666 3.159 3.709 4.374 5.152 6.071 7.083 8.293 9.714 11.333 13.077 0x3 2.232 2.651 3.142 3.669 4.327 5.096 6.006 7.075 8.248 9.662 11.22 12.936 0x4 2.221 2.637 3.108 3.649 4.304 5.086 5.974 6.931 8.114 9.555 11.151 12.866 0x6 2.196 2.608 3.091 3.629 4.280 5.013 5.908 6.833 8.070 9.433 11.029 12.725 0x6 2.160 2.551 3.023 3.549 4.186 4.930 5.810 6.813 9.019 10.097 12.885 0x6 2.112 2.551 3.023 3.549 4.166 4.9	Setting	0x0	0x1	0x2	0x3	0x4	0x5	0x6	0x7	0x8	0x9	Оха	0xb
022 2.245 2.666 3.159 3.709 4.374 5.152 6.071 7.083 8.293 9.714 1.1.33 1.077 033 2.233 2.651 3.142 3.689 4.351 5.124 6.039 7.045 8.248 9.662 1.1.22 1.233 0x4 2.221 2.637 3.125 3.669 4.327 5.066 6.006 7.07 8.204 9.518 1.1.12 1.22936 0x5 2.108 2.623 3.074 3.609 4.327 5.086 5.074 6.969 8.159 9.58 1.1.01 1.2266 0x6 2.134 2.594 3.074 3.699 4.233 4.985 5.876 6.833 8.070 9.434 1.090 1.238 0x6 2.130 2.585 3.040 3.599 4.133 4.935 5.843 6.817 7.918 9.24 1.036 1.244 0x6 2.131 2.565 3.409 4.164 4.907	0x0	2.269	2.694	3.193	3.748	4.421	5.207	6.137	7.160	8.382	9.819	11.455	13.218
033 2.233 2.651 3.142 3.689 4.317 5.124 6.039 7.045 8.248 9.662 1.127 13.007 0x4 2.221 2.637 3.125 3.699 4.327 5.096 6.006 7.07 8.204 9.610 1.121 12.936 0x5 2.208 2.623 3.108 3.649 4.204 5.061 5.974 6.969 8.159 9.585 1.151 12.866 0x6 2.184 2.508 3.077 3.589 4.233 4.985 5.876 6.855 8.025 9.010 10.568 12.55 0x6 2.162 2.563 3.040 3.59 4.123 4.985 5.876 6.855 8.025 9.010 10.568 12.55 0x6 2.162 2.563 3.006 3.59 4.163 4.902 5.778 6.741 7.81 9.24 10.863 12.444 0x6 2.124 2.502 2.989 3.449 4.069	0x1	2.257	2.680	3.176	3.729	4.398	5.179	6.104	7.121	8.337	9.767	11.394	13.147
0x4 2.221 2.637 3.125 3.669 4.327 5.096 6.006 7.007 8.204 9.610 11.212 12.936 0x5 2.208 2.623 3.108 3.649 4.304 5.068 5.974 6.969 8.159 9.558 11.151 12.866 0x6 2.196 2.608 3.091 3.629 4.280 5.041 5.941 6.931 8.114 9.505 11.090 12.796 0x7 2.184 2.594 3.074 3.609 4.237 5.038 5.876 6.853 8.070 9.433 10.028 12.755 0x8 2.116 2.551 3.023 3.549 4.186 4.930 5.810 6.777 7.936 9.297 10.846 12.515 0x4 2.136 2.537 3.006 3.529 4.163 4.902 5.778 6.741 7.891 9.244 10.785 12.444 0xc 2.124 2.522 2.989 3.509 4.	0x2	2.245	2.666	3.159	3.709	4.374	5.152	6.071	7.083	8.293	9.714	11.333	13.077
0x5 2.208 2.623 3.108 3.649 4.304 5.068 5.974 6.969 8.159 9.58 11.151 12.866 0x6 2.196 2.608 3.091 3.629 4.280 5.041 5.941 6.931 8.114 9.505 11.090 12.756 0x7 2.184 2.594 3.074 3.609 4.237 5.013 5.908 6.893 8.070 9.453 10.29 12.756 0x8 2.160 2.565 3.040 3.569 4.218 4.985 5.876 6.837 7.936 9.297 10.846 12.545 0x4 2.136 2.527 3.006 3.529 4.168 4.930 5.810 6.741 7.847 9.192 10.724 12.324 0x6 2.124 2.522 2.399 3.509 4.139 4.847 5.716 6.741 7.847 9.182 10.742 12.374 0x6 2.124 2.529 3.499 4.069 4.71	0x3	2.233	2.651	3.142	3.689	4.351	5.124	6.039	7.045	8.248	9.662	11.272	13.007
0x6 2.196 2.608 3.091 3.629 4.280 5.041 5.941 6.931 8.114 9.505 11.090 12.796 0x7 2.184 2.594 3.074 3.609 4.257 5.013 5.908 6.893 8.070 9.433 10.291 12.725 0x8 2.160 2.555 3.040 3.569 4.210 4.958 5.843 6.817 7.981 9.491 10.907 12.585 0xa 2.148 2.551 3.023 3.549 4.163 4.902 5.778 6.741 7.981 9.244 10.705 12.444 0xc 2.124 2.528 3.599 4.139 4.875 5.745 6.703 7.849 9.124 10.705 12.444 0xc 2.102 2.989 3.509 4.104 4.845 5.712 6.664 7.758 9.088 10.601 12.304 0xf 2.010 2.445 2.924 4.051 4.745 5.582 6.	0x4	2.221	2.637	3.125	3.669	4.327	5.096	6.006	7.007	8.204	9.610	11.212	12.936
0x7 2.184 2.594 3.074 3.609 4.257 5.013 5.908 6.893 8.070 9.455 11.029 12.725 0x8 2.172 2.580 3.057 3.589 4.233 4.985 5.876 6.855 8.025 9.401 10.968 12.655 0x9 2.160 2.565 3.040 3.569 4.10 4.958 5.843 6.817 7.981 9.349 10.907 12.585 0x4 2.148 2.517 3.026 3.59 4.163 4.902 5.778 6.741 7.849 9.244 10.785 12.444 0xc 2.124 2.522 2.989 3.509 4.139 4.875 5.745 6.703 7.847 9.192 10.724 12.347 0xd 2.112 2.508 2.972 3.489 4.081 5.617 6.664 7.802 9.140 10.602 12.33 0xf 2.088 2.479 2.383 3.449 4.081 5.547	0x5	2.208	2.623	3.108	3.649	4.304	5.068	5.974	6.969	8.159	9.558	11.151	12.866
0x8 2.172 2.580 3.057 3.589 4.233 4.985 5.876 6.855 8.025 9.401 10.968 12.655 0x9 2.160 2.565 3.040 3.569 4.100 4.958 5.843 6.817 7.981 9.349 10.907 12.585 0xa 2.148 2.551 3.023 3.599 4.180 4.930 5.810 6.779 7.936 9.297 10.846 12.515 0xb 2.124 2.522 2.989 3.509 4.139 4.875 5.745 6.703 7.847 9.192 10.724 12.374 0xd 2.112 2.508 2.972 3.489 4.069 4.791 5.647 6.664 7.80 9.88 10.602 12.334 0xd 2.010 2.494 2.955 3.449 4.069 4.791 5.647 6.568 7.758 9.88 10.631 12.633 0x11 2.056 2.436 3.340 3.4021 4.7	0x6	2.196	2.608	3.091	3.629	4.280	5.041	5.941	6.931	8.114	9.505	11.090	12.796
0x9 2.160 2.565 3.040 3.569 4.210 4.958 5.843 6.817 7.981 9.349 10.907 12.585 0xa 2.148 2.551 3.023 3.549 4.186 4.930 5.810 6.779 7.936 9.297 10.846 12.515 0xb 2.132 2.537 3.006 3.529 4.163 4.902 5.778 6.741 7.891 9.244 10.785 12.444 0xc 2.124 2.522 2.989 3.509 4.139 4.875 5.745 6.703 7.847 9.192 10.724 12.374 0xd 2.112 2.588 2.972 3.489 4.106 4.847 5.712 6.664 7.802 9.140 10.663 12.304 0xf 2.088 2.479 2.938 3.449 4.069 4.791 5.647 6.588 7.13 9.035 10.541 12.163 0x10 2.076 2.455 3.491 4.021 4.	0x7	2.184	2.594	3.074	3.609	4.257	5.013	5.908	6.893	8.070	9.453	11.029	12.725
Oxa 2.148 2.551 3.023 3.549 4.186 4.930 5.810 6.779 7.936 9.297 10.846 12.151 Oxb 2.136 2.537 3.006 3.529 4.163 4.902 5.778 6.741 7.891 9.244 10.785 12.444 Oxc 2.124 2.522 2.989 3.509 4.139 4.875 5.745 6.703 7.847 9.192 10.724 12.374 Oxd 2.112 2.508 2.972 3.489 4.116 4.847 5.712 6.664 7.802 9.140 10.663 12.304 Oxe 2.000 2.494 2.955 3.469 4.092 4.819 5.680 6.626 7.758 9.088 10.602 12.333 Oxf 2.065 2.911 3.429 4.045 4.744 5.547 6.582 6.512 7.624 8.931 10.419 12.022 Ox12 2.052 2.436 2.877 3.370 3	0x8	2.172	2.580	3.057	3.589	4.233	4.985	5.876	6.855	8.025	9.401	10.968	12.655
Oxb 2.136 2.537 3.006 3.529 4.163 4.902 5.778 6.741 7.891 9.244 10.785 12.444 Oxc 2.124 2.522 2.989 3.509 4.139 4.875 5.745 6.703 7.847 9.192 10.724 12.374 Oxd 2.112 2.508 2.972 3.489 4.116 4.847 5.712 6.664 7.802 9.140 10.663 12.334 Oxe 2.100 2.494 2.955 3.469 4.092 4.819 5.680 6.626 7.758 9.088 10.602 12.333 Oxf 2.088 2.479 2.938 3.449 4.069 4.711 5.647 6.588 7.13 9.035 10.541 12.633 Ox10 2.076 2.465 2.911 3.410 4.021 4.735 5.542 6.512 7.624 8.931 10.419 12.022 Ox12 2.052 2.436 3.830 3.974 4	0x9	2.160	2.565	3.040	3.569	4.210	4.958	5.843	6.817	7.981	9.349	10.907	12.585
Oxc 2.124 2.522 2.899 3.509 4.139 4.875 5.745 6.703 7.847 9.192 10.724 12.374 Oxd 2.112 2.508 2.972 3.489 4.116 4.847 5.712 6.664 7.802 9.140 10.663 12.304 Oxe 2.100 2.494 2.955 3.469 4.092 4.819 5.680 6.626 7.758 9.088 10.602 12.333 Oxf 2.088 2.479 2.938 3.449 4.069 4.791 5.647 6.588 7.713 9.035 10.541 12.633 Ox10 2.076 2.455 2.921 3.429 4.0451 4.764 5.614 6.512 7.624 8.931 10.419 12.022 Ox12 2.052 2.436 2.837 3.390 3.994 4.765 5.454 6.474 7.59 8.879 10.351 16.361 Ox14 2.027 2.408 2.853 3.350 <td< td=""><td>0xa</td><td>2.148</td><td>2.551</td><td>3.023</td><td>3.549</td><td>4.186</td><td>4.930</td><td>5.810</td><td>6.779</td><td>7.936</td><td>9.297</td><td>10.846</td><td>12.515</td></td<>	0xa	2.148	2.551	3.023	3.549	4.186	4.930	5.810	6.779	7.936	9.297	10.846	12.515
Oxd 2.112 2.508 2.972 3.489 4.116 4.847 5.712 6.664 7.802 9.140 10.663 12.304 Oxe 2.100 2.494 2.955 3.469 4.092 4.819 5.680 6.626 7.758 9.088 10.602 12.333 Oxf 2.088 2.479 2.938 3.449 4.069 4.791 5.647 6.588 7.713 9.035 10.541 12.163 Ox10 2.076 2.465 2.921 3.429 4.045 4.764 5.614 6.512 7.624 8.931 10.419 12.022 Ox12 2.052 2.436 2.887 3.390 3.998 4.708 5.517 6.436 7.535 8.826 10.298 11.822 Ox13 2.040 2.422 2.870 3.370 3.974 4.651 5.517 6.436 7.40 8.74 10.237 11.811 Ox14 2.027 2.408 3.330 3.927	0xb	2.136	2.537	3.006	3.529	4.163	4.902	5.778	6.741	7.891	9.244	10.785	12.444
Oxe 2.100 2.494 2.955 3.469 4.092 4.819 5.680 6.626 7.758 9.088 10.602 12.33 Oxf 2.088 2.479 2.938 3.449 4.069 4.791 5.647 6.588 7.713 9.035 10.541 12.163 Ox10 2.076 2.465 2.921 3.429 4.045 4.764 5.614 6.550 7.669 8.983 10.490 12.022 Ox12 2.064 2.451 2.904 3.410 4.021 4.736 5.542 6.512 7.669 8.931 10.419 12.022 Ox12 2.052 2.436 2.887 3.390 3.994 4.681 5.517 6.436 7.558 8.826 10.298 11.882 Ox14 2.027 2.408 2.853 3.350 3.927 4.625 5.451 6.360 7.468 8.724 10.176 11.741 Ox16 2.033 2.379 2.819 3.310 <t< td=""><td>0xc</td><td>2.124</td><td>2.522</td><td>2.989</td><td>3.509</td><td>4.139</td><td>4.875</td><td>5.745</td><td>6.703</td><td>7.847</td><td>9.192</td><td>10.724</td><td>12.374</td></t<>	0xc	2.124	2.522	2.989	3.509	4.139	4.875	5.745	6.703	7.847	9.192	10.724	12.374
Oxf 2.088 2.479 2.938 3.449 4.069 4.791 5.647 6.588 7.713 9.035 10.541 12.163 0x10 2.076 2.465 2.921 3.429 4.045 4.766 5.614 6.550 7.669 8.983 10.480 12.093 0x11 2.064 2.451 2.904 3.410 4.021 4.736 5.582 6.512 7.624 8.931 10.419 12.022 0x12 2.052 2.436 2.887 3.390 3.998 4.708 5.549 6.474 7.579 8.879 10.358 11.952 0x13 2.040 2.422 2.870 3.370 3.974 4.681 5.517 6.436 7.535 8.826 10.293 11.812 0x14 2.027 2.408 2.853 3.350 3.951 4.655 5.454 6.308 7.404 8.72 10.176 11.741 0x15 2.033 2.379 2.819 3.310 <	0xd	2.112	2.508	2.972	3.489	4.116	4.847	5.712	6.664	7.802	9.140	10.663	12.304
0x10 2.076 2.465 2.921 3.429 4.045 4.764 5.614 6.550 7.669 8.983 10.480 12.093 0x11 2.064 2.451 2.904 3.410 4.021 4.736 5.582 6.512 7.624 8.931 10.419 12.022 0x12 2.052 2.436 2.887 3.390 3.998 4.708 5.549 6.474 7.579 8.879 10.358 11.952 0x13 2.040 2.422 2.870 3.370 3.974 4.681 5.517 6.436 7.535 8.826 10.298 11.882 0x14 2.027 2.408 2.853 3.350 3.951 4.653 5.484 6.398 7.490 8.774 10.237 11.811 0x15 2.015 2.393 2.819 3.310 3.904 4.598 5.419 6.322 7.401 8.670 10.151 11.671 0x16 1.991 2.365 2.803 3.207	0xe	2.100	2.494	2.955	3.469	4.092	4.819	5.680	6.626	7.758	9.088	10.602	12.233
0x11 2.064 2.451 2.904 3.410 4.021 4.736 5.582 6.512 7.624 8.931 10.419 12.022 0x12 2.052 2.436 2.887 3.390 3.998 4.708 5.549 6.474 7.579 8.879 10.358 11.952 0x13 2.040 2.422 2.870 3.370 3.974 4.681 5.517 6.436 7.535 8.826 10.298 11.882 0x14 2.027 2.408 2.853 3.350 3.974 4.653 5.484 6.398 7.490 8.774 10.237 11.811 0x15 2.015 2.393 2.836 3.300 3.904 4.598 5.419 6.360 7.446 8.722 10.176 11.741 0x16 2.003 2.379 2.819 3.210 3.880 4.570 5.386 6.284 7.310 8.618 10.054 11.601 0x17 1.991 2.365 2.786 3.270	Oxf	2.088	2.479	2.938	3.449	4.069	4.791	5.647	6.588	7.713	9.035	10.541	12.163
0x12 2.052 2.436 2.887 3.390 3.998 4.708 5.549 6.474 7.579 8.879 10.358 11.952 0x13 2.040 2.422 2.870 3.370 3.974 4.681 5.517 6.436 7.535 8.826 10.298 11.882 0x14 2.027 2.408 2.853 3.350 3.951 4.653 5.484 6.398 7.490 8.774 10.237 11.811 0x15 2.015 2.393 2.836 3.300 3.927 4.625 5.451 6.360 7.446 8.722 10.176 11.741 0x16 2.003 2.379 2.819 3.100 3.904 4.598 5.419 6.322 7.401 8.670 10.115 11.671 0x17 1.991 2.365 2.803 3.200 3.880 4.570 5.386 6.284 7.312 8.618 10.054 11.601 0x18 1.977 2.365 3.270 3.833	0x10	2.076	2.465	2.921	3.429	4.045	4.764	5.614	6.550	7.669	8.983	10.480	12.093
0x13 2.040 2.422 2.870 3.370 3.974 4.681 5.517 6.436 7.535 8.826 10.298 11.882 0x14 2.027 2.408 2.853 3.350 3.951 4.653 5.484 6.398 7.490 8.774 10.237 11.811 0x15 2.015 2.393 2.836 3.330 3.927 4.625 5.451 6.360 7.446 8.722 10.176 11.741 0x16 2.003 2.379 2.819 3.310 3.904 4.598 5.419 6.322 7.401 8.670 10.15 11.671 0x17 1.991 2.365 2.803 3.290 3.880 4.570 5.386 6.284 7.312 8.618 10.054 11.601 0x18 1.979 2.350 2.786 3.270 3.837 4.542 5.353 6.169 7.217 8.513 9.932 11.600 0x19 1.967 2.336 2.752 3.230 <	0x11	2.064	2.451	2.904	3.410	4.021	4.736	5.582	6.512	7.624	8.931	10.419	12.022
0x142.0272.4082.8533.3503.9514.6535.4846.3987.4908.77410.23711.8110x152.0152.3932.8363.3303.9274.6255.4516.3607.4468.72210.17611.7410x162.0032.3792.8193.3103.9044.5985.4196.3227.4018.67010.11511.6710x171.9912.3652.8033.2903.8804.5705.3866.2847.3568.61810.05411.6010x181.9792.3502.7863.2703.8574.5425.3536.2467.3128.5659.99311.5300x191.9672.3362.7693.2503.8304.5155.3216.2077.2678.5139.93211.4600x1a1.9552.3222.7523.2303.8104.4875.2886.1697.2238.4619.87111.3900x1b1.9312.2932.7183.1003.7634.4595.2556.1317.1788.4099.81011.3190x1c1.9312.2792.7013.1703.7394.4045.1906.0557.0898.3049.68811.790x1d1.9072.2642.6843.1503.7164.3765.1576.0177.0448.2529.62711.0880x1c1.9072.2642.6843.1503.7164.3765.1576.017<	0x12	2.052	2.436	2.887	3.390	3.998	4.708	5.549	6.474	7.579	8.879	10.358	11.952
0x152.0152.3932.8363.3303.9274.6255.4516.3607.4468.72210.17611.7410x162.0032.3792.8193.3103.9044.5985.4196.3227.4018.67010.11511.6710x171.9912.3652.8033.2903.8804.5705.3866.2847.3568.61810.05411.6010x181.9792.3502.7863.2703.8574.5425.3536.2467.3128.5659.99311.5300x191.9672.3362.7693.2503.8334.5155.3216.2077.2678.5139.93211.4600x1a1.9552.3222.7523.2303.8104.4875.2886.1697.2238.4619.87111.3900x1b1.9432.3072.7353.2103.7864.4595.2556.1317.1788.4099.81011.3190x1c1.9312.2932.7183.1903.7634.4315.2236.0937.1348.3569.74911.2490x1d1.9192.2792.7013.1703.7394.4045.1906.0557.0898.3049.68811.1790x1e1.9072.2642.6843.1503.7164.3765.1576.0177.0448.2529.62711.088Ox1e1.9072.2642.6843.1503.7164.3765.157 <td>0x13</td> <td>2.040</td> <td>2.422</td> <td>2.870</td> <td>3.370</td> <td>3.974</td> <td>4.681</td> <td>5.517</td> <td>6.436</td> <td>7.535</td> <td>8.826</td> <td>10.298</td> <td>11.882</td>	0x13	2.040	2.422	2.870	3.370	3.974	4.681	5.517	6.436	7.535	8.826	10.298	11.882
0x162.0032.3792.8193.3103.9044.5985.4196.3227.4018.67010.11511.6710x171.9912.3652.8033.2903.8804.5705.3866.2847.3568.61810.05411.6010x181.9792.3502.7863.2703.8574.5425.3536.2467.3128.5659.99311.5300x191.9672.3362.7693.2503.8334.5155.3216.2077.2678.5139.93211.4600x1a1.9552.3222.7523.2303.8104.4875.2886.1697.2238.4619.87111.3900x1b1.9432.3072.7353.2103.7634.4595.2556.1317.1788.4099.81011.3190x1c1.9312.2932.7183.1903.7634.4315.2236.0937.1348.3569.74911.2490x1d1.9192.2792.7013.1703.7394.4045.1906.0557.0898.3049.68811.1790x1e1.9072.2642.6843.1503.7164.3765.1576.0177.0448.2529.62711.108Userset1.9072.2642.6843.1503.7164.3765.1576.0177.0448.2529.62711.108	0x14	2.027	2.408	2.853	3.350	3.951	4.653	5.484	6.398	7.490	8.774	10.237	11.811
0x171.9912.3652.8033.2903.8804.5705.3866.2847.3568.61810.05411.6010x181.9792.3502.7863.2703.8574.5425.3536.2467.3128.5659.99311.5300x191.9672.3362.7693.2503.8334.5155.3216.2077.2678.5139.93211.4600x1a1.9552.3222.7523.2303.8104.4875.2886.1697.2238.4619.87111.3900x1b1.9432.3072.7353.2103.7864.4595.2556.1317.1788.4099.81011.3190x1c1.9312.2932.7183.1903.7634.4315.2236.0937.1348.3569.74911.2490x1d1.9192.2792.7013.1703.7394.4045.1906.0557.0898.3049.68811.1790x1e1.9072.2642.6843.1503.7164.3765.1576.0177.0448.2529.62711.108Low-Voltage Serve	0x15	2.015	2.393	2.836	3.330	3.927	4.625	5.451	6.360	7.446	8.722	10.176	11.741
0x18 1.979 2.350 2.786 3.270 3.857 4.542 5.353 6.246 7.312 8.565 9.993 11.530 0x19 1.967 2.336 2.769 3.250 3.833 4.515 5.321 6.207 7.267 8.513 9.932 11.460 0x1a 1.955 2.322 2.752 3.230 3.810 4.487 5.288 6.169 7.223 8.461 9.871 11.390 0x1b 1.943 2.307 2.735 3.210 3.766 4.487 5.255 6.131 7.178 8.409 9.810 11.319 0x1c 1.931 2.293 2.718 3.190 3.763 4.431 5.223 6.093 7.134 8.356 9.749 11.249 0x1d 1.919 2.279 2.701 3.170 3.739 4.404 5.190 6.055 7.089 8.304 9.688 11.179 0x1d 1.907 2.264 2.684 3.150 3.716 4.376 5.157 6.017 7.044 8.252 9.627 11.108	0x16	2.003	2.379	2.819	3.310	3.904	4.598	5.419	6.322	7.401	8.670	10.115	11.671
0x19 1.967 2.336 2.769 3.250 3.833 4.515 5.321 6.207 7.267 8.513 9.932 11.460 0x1a 1.955 2.322 2.752 3.230 3.810 4.487 5.288 6.169 7.223 8.461 9.871 11.390 0x1b 1.943 2.307 2.735 3.210 3.763 4.459 5.255 6.131 7.178 8.409 9.810 11.319 0x1c 1.931 2.293 2.718 3.190 3.763 4.431 5.223 6.093 7.134 8.356 9.749 11.249 0x1d 1.919 2.279 2.701 3.170 3.739 4.404 5.190 6.055 7.089 8.304 9.688 11.179 0x1e 1.907 2.264 2.684 3.150 3.716 4.376 5.157 6.017 7.044 8.252 9.627 11.108 Low-Voltage Setup	0x17	1.991	2.365	2.803	3.290	3.880	4.570	5.386	6.284	7.356	8.618	10.054	11.601
Ox1a 1.955 2.322 2.752 3.230 3.810 4.487 5.288 6.169 7.223 8.461 9.871 11.390 Ox1b 1.943 2.307 2.735 3.210 3.786 4.459 5.255 6.131 7.178 8.409 9.810 11.319 Ox1c 1.931 2.293 2.718 3.190 3.763 4.431 5.223 6.093 7.134 8.356 9.749 11.249 Ox1d 1.919 2.279 2.701 3.170 3.739 4.404 5.190 6.055 7.089 8.304 9.688 11.179 Ox1e 1.907 2.264 2.684 3.150 3.716 4.376 5.157 6.017 7.044 8.252 9.627 11.108 Low-Voltage Sense V V V V V V V V V V V V	0x18	1.979	2.350	2.786	3.270	3.857	4.542	5.353	6.246	7.312	8.565	9.993	11.530
Ox1b 1.943 2.307 2.735 3.210 3.786 4.459 5.255 6.131 7.178 8.409 9.810 11.319 Ox1c 1.931 2.293 2.718 3.190 3.763 4.431 5.223 6.093 7.134 8.356 9.749 11.249 Ox1d 1.919 2.279 2.701 3.170 3.739 4.404 5.190 6.055 7.089 8.304 9.688 11.179 Ox1e 1.907 2.264 2.684 3.150 3.716 4.376 5.157 6.017 7.044 8.252 9.627 11.108 Low-Voltage Sense V V V V V V V V	0x19	1.967	2.336	2.769	3.250	3.833	4.515	5.321	6.207	7.267	8.513	9.932	11.460
Ox1c 1.931 2.293 2.718 3.190 3.763 4.431 5.223 6.093 7.134 8.356 9.749 11.249 Ox1d 1.919 2.279 2.701 3.170 3.739 4.404 5.190 6.055 7.089 8.304 9.688 11.179 Ox1e 1.907 2.264 2.684 3.150 3.716 4.376 5.157 6.017 7.044 8.252 9.627 11.108 Low-Voltage Sense U	0x1a	1.955	2.322	2.752	3.230	3.810	4.487	5.288	6.169	7.223	8.461	9.871	11.390
Ox1d 1.919 2.279 2.701 3.170 3.739 4.404 5.190 6.055 7.089 8.304 9.688 11.179 Ox1e 1.907 2.264 2.684 3.150 3.716 4.376 5.157 6.017 7.044 8.252 9.627 11.108 Low-Voltage Sense Image: Content of the sense Im	0x1b	1.943	2.307	2.735	3.210	3.786	4.459	5.255	6.131	7.178	8.409	9.810	11.319
Ox1e 1.907 2.264 2.684 3.150 3.716 4.376 5.157 6.017 7.044 8.252 9.627 11.108 Low-Voltage Sense	0x1c	1.931	2.293	2.718	3.190	3.763	4.431	5.223	6.093	7.134	8.356	9.749	11.249
Low-Voltage Sense	0x1d	1.919	2.279	2.701	3.170	3.739	4.404	5.190	6.055	7.089	8.304	9.688	11.179
	0x1e	1.907	2.264	2.684	3.150	3.716	4.376	5.157	6.017	7.044	8.252	9.627	11.108
0x21 0.220 0.260 0.308 0.361 0.425 0.504 0.593 0.692 0.810 0.949 1.108 1.280	Low-Voltage Sen	se											
	0x21	0.220	0.260	0.308	0.361	0.425	0.504	0.593	0.692	0.810	0.949	1.108	1.280

Table 7.20. Trip-Point for Over-Voltage Detection (HVMON)



Fine Range		Range Set	tting		•	,						
Setting	0x0	0x1	0x2	0x3	0x4	0x5	0x6	0x7	0x8	0x9	0xa	0xb
0x0	2.245	2.666	3.159	3.709	4.374	5.152	6.071	7.083	8.293	9.714	11.333	13.077
0x1	2.233	2.651	3.142	3.689	4.351	5.124	6.039	7.045	8.248	9.662	11.272	13.007
0x2	2.221	2.637	3.125	3.669	4.327	5.096	6.006	7.007	8.204	9.610	11.212	12.936
0x3	2.208	2.623	3.108	3.649	4.304	5.068	5.974	6.969	8.159	9.558	11.151	12.866
0x4	2.196	2.608	3.091	3.629	4.280	5.041	5.941	6.931	8.114	9.505	11.090	12.796
0x5	2.184	2.594	3.074	3.609	4.257	5.013	5.908	6.893	8.070	9.453	11.029	12.725
0x6	2.172	2.580	3.057	3.589	4.233	4.985	5.876	6.855	8.025	9.401	10.968	12.655
0x7	2.160	2.565	3.040	3.569	4.210	4.958	5.843	6.817	7.981	9.349	10.907	12.585
0x8	2.148	2.551	3.023	3.549	4.186	4.930	5.810	6.779	7.936	9.297	10.846	12.515
0x9	2.136	2.537	3.006	3.529	4.163	4.902	5.778	6.741	7.891	9.244	10.785	12.444
Оха	2.124	2.522	2.989	3.509	4.139	4.875	5.745	6.703	7.847	9.192	10.724	12.374
0xb	2.112	2.508	2.972	3.489	4.116	4.847	5.712	6.664	7.802	9.140	10.663	12.304
Охс	2.100	2.494	2.955	3.469	4.092	4.819	5.680	6.626	7.758	9.088	10.602	12.233
0xd	2.088	2.479	2.938	3.449	4.069	4.791	5.647	6.588	7.713	9.035	10.541	12.163
0xe	2.076	2.465	2.921	3.429	4.045	4.764	5.614	6.550	7.669	8.983	10.480	12.093
Oxf	2.064	2.451	2.904	3.410	4.021	4.736	5.582	6.512	7.624	8.931	10.419	12.022
0x10	2.052	2.436	2.887	3.390	3.998	4.708	5.549	6.474	7.579	8.879	10.358	11.952
0x11	2.040	2.422	2.870	3.370	3.974	4.681	5.517	6.436	7.535	8.826	10.298	11.882
0x12	2.027	2.408	2.853	3.350	3.951	4.653	5.484	6.398	7.490	8.774	10.237	11.811
0x13	2.015	2.393	2.836	3.330	3.927	4.625	5.451	6.360	7.446	8.722	10.176	11.741
0x14	2.003	2.379	2.819	3.310	3.904	4.598	5.419	6.322	7.401	8.670	10.115	11.671
0x15	1.991	2.365	2.803	3.290	3.880	4.570	5.386	6.284	7.356	8.618	10.054	11.601
0x16	1.979	2.350	2.786	3.270	3.857	4.542	5.353	6.246	7.312	8.565	9.993	11.530
0x17	1.967	2.336	2.769	3.250	3.833	4.515	5.321	6.207	7.267	8.513	9.932	11.460
0x18	1.955	2.322	2.752	3.230	3.810	4.487	5.288	6.169	7.223	8.461	9.871	11.390
0x19	1.943	2.307	2.735	3.210	3.786	4.459	5.255	6.131	7.178	8.409	9.810	11.319
0x1a	1.931	2.293	2.718	3.190	3.763	4.431	5.223	6.093	7.134	8.356	9.749	11.249
0x1b	1.919	2.279	2.701	3.170	3.739	4.404	5.190	6.055	7.089	8.304	9.688	11.179
0x1c	1.907	2.264	2.684	3.150	3.716	4.376	5.157	6.017	7.044	8.252	9.627	11.108
0x1d	1.895	2.250	2.667	3.130	3.692	4.348	5.125	5.979	7.000	8.200	9.566	11.038
0x1e	1.883	2.236	2.650	3.110	3.669	4.321	5.092	5.941	6.955	8.148	9.505	10.968
Low-Voltage Sen	se											
0x21	0.220	0.260	0.308	0.361	0.425	0.504	0.593	0.692	0.810	0.949	1.108	1.280

Table 7.21. Trip-Point for Over-Voltage Detection (HVMON)

Current Monitor Configuration Registers

The ASC configuration memory defines the operation of the current monitor (IMON1/HIMON) circuitry, described in the Theory of Operation section. The low and high voltage current monitor trip points, glitch filter setting, and window mode are configurable over I²C. The IMON1 (low voltage) also includes a Low-Side bit, which configures the low-side sense setting on IMON1.

^{© 2019-2023} Lattice Semiconductor Corp. All Lattice trademarks, registered trademarks, patents, and disclaimers are as listed at www.latticesemi.com/legal. All other brand or product names are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective holders. The specifications and information herein are subject to change without notice.



The configuration registers are described in Table 7.22.

Register Address	Register Name	Bit7	Bit6	Bit5	Bit4	Bit3	Bit2	Bit1	Bit0	Reconfiguration Details
0x34	IMON1_Config0	FAST_	TH[2:0]		GBP	WM	LSS	0	0	Master/Slave (LOAD_CFG_REG
0x35	IMON1_Config1	A_TH	A_TH[1:0] B_TH[1:0]	A_GAIN[1:0]		B_GAIN[1:0]		supported)
0x36	HIMON_Config0	FAST_	TH[2:0]		GBP	WM	Х	0	0	
0x37	HIMON_Config1	A_TH	[1:0]	B_TH[1:0]	A_GAI	N[1:0]	B_GAI	N[1:0]	

Table 7.22. Current Monitor Configuration Register Summary

A_TH[1:0], B_TH[1:0], A_GAIN[1:0], B_GAIN[1:0] – Threshold and Gain Setting for A and B Comparators

The A and B current monitor trip points are defined by the combination of the threshold and gain settings. Table 7.23 shows the trip point settings for both the IMON1 and HIMON current monitor circuits.

Table 7.23. Current Monitor Trip Points (Differential Voltage)

A_TH/B_TH[1:0]	GAIN[1:0]								
	00 (GAIN = 100V/V)	01 (GAIN = 50V/V)	10 (GAIN = 25V/V)	11 (GAIN = 10V/V)					
00	8 mV	15.5 mV	30.5 mV	75 mV					
01	10.5 mV	20.5 mV	40.5 mV	100 mV					
10	14.5 mV	28.5 mV	56.5 mV	140 mV					
11	20 mV	39 mV	77 mV	190 mV					

GBP – **Glitch Filter Bypass**

Each of the current monitors include a glitch filter at each of the trip point comparator outputs as shown in Figure 6.4. This glitch filter can be bypassed dependent on the GBP setting shown in Table 7.24.

Table 7.24. GBP Setting vs Glitch Bypass Behavior

GBP	Glitch Filter Setting
0	Glitch Filter On
1	Glitch Filter Bypassed

WM – Window Mode

Each of the current monitors include a selectable window mode, as described in Table 5.5. The window mode setting is shown in Table 7.25.

Table 7.25. WM Setting vs Window Mode Value

WM	Window Mode
0	Off
1	On

LSS – Low Side Sense Mode

The IMON1 current monitor includes a low side sense mode, as shown in Figure 6.4. The low side sense settings are shown in Table 7.26.

Table 7.26. LSS Setting vs Low Side Sensing Mode

LSS	Low Side Sense Mode
0	Disabled
1	Enabled

© 2019-2023 Lattice Semiconductor Corp. All Lattice trademarks, registered trademarks, patents, and disclaimers are as listed at www.latticesemi.com/legal.

All other brand or product names are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective holders. The specifications and information herein are subject to change without notice.



FAST_TH[2:0] - Fast Comparator Threshold

The fast trip point for both IMON1 and HIMON is set according to the FAST_TH[2:0] code. Table 7.27 shows the fast trip point settings vs the FAST_THRESH code for both IMON1 and HIMON current monitor circuits.

Table 7.27. Fast Current Monitor Trip Points (Differential Voltage)

FAST_TH[2:0]	Trip Point
000	50 mV
001	100 mV
010	150 mV
011	200 mV
100	250 mV
101	300 mV
110	400 mV
111	500 mV

Temperature Monitor Configuration Registers

Table 7.28. Temperature Monitor Configuration Register Summary

Register Address	Register Name	Bit7	Bit6	Bit5	Bit4	Bit3	Bit2	Bit1	Bit0	Reconfiguration Details
0x38	TMON1_Config0	Ideali	ty_Code	e[13:6]			Master-Only (TMON circuit			
0x39	TMON1_Config1	Ideali	ty_Code	e[5:0]				Cfg[1	:0]	resets after each time
0x3A	TMON1_Config2	Off[8:	1]							configuration update)
0x3B	TMON1_Config3	Th_A[8:2]						Off[0]	
0x3C	TMON1_Config4	Th_B[8:3]					Th_A	[1:0]	
0x3D	TMON1_Config5	Х	Х	FLT	AVE[1	L:0]	Th_B[[2:0]		
0x3E	TMON1_Config6	Filter	A[3:0]			Filter	B[3:0]			
0x3F	TMON1_Config7	Х	HystA	[6:0]						
0x40	TMON1_Config8	Х	HystB	[6:0]						
0x41	TMON2_Config0	Ideali	ty_Code	e[13:6]						
0x42	TMON2_Config1	Ideali	ty_Code	e[5:0]				Cfg[1	:0]	
0x43	TMON2_Config2	Off[8:	1]							
0x44	TMON2_Config3	Th_A[8:2]						Off[0]	
0x45	TMON2_Config4	Th_B[8:3]					Th_A	[1:0]	
0x46	TMON2_Config5	Х	Х	FLT	AVE[1	L:0]	Th_B[[2:0]		
0x47	TMON2_Config6	Filter	A[3:0]			Filter	B[3:0]			
0x48	TMON2_Config7	Х	HystA	[6:0]						
0x49	TMON2_Config8	Х	HystB	[6:0]						
0x4A	TMONint_Config0	Ideali	ty_Code	e[13:6]						
0x4B	TMONint_Config1	Ideali	Ideality_Code[5:0] Cfg[1:0]							
0x4C	TMONint_Config2	Off[8:	Off[8:1]							
0x4D	TMONint_Config3	Th_A[Th_A[8:2] Off[0]							
0x4E	TMONint_Config4	Th_B[8:3] Th_A[1:0]								
0x4F	TMONint_Config5	Х	X X FLT AVE[1:0] Th_B[2:0]							
0x50	TMONint_Config6	Filter	FilterA[3:0] FilterB[3:0]							
0x51	TMONint_Config7	Х	HystA[6:0]							
0x52	TMONint_Config8	Х	HystB	[6:0]						



The temperature monitor circuit (TMON) configuration registers can be updated over I²C. The definition and function of these parameters is described in the Temperature Monitor Inputs section. There are nine configuration registers per TMON channel (TMON1, TMON2, and TMON_int). The diode ideality factor, transducer configuration, temperature offset, A and B monitor characteristics (threshold, filter, hysteresis) and measurement averaging and fault behavior are all configurable according to the format in Table 7.28. A description of how to calculate each parameter follows the register format. The temperature monitor circuit will reset each time a configuration parameter is updated over I²C.

Ideality_Code[13:0] - Ideality Factor Setting

The Temperature Monitor inputs support a programmable ideality factor (emission coefficient) for interfacing to different remote transistor diodes. The programmable ideality factor is calculated based on a 14-bit code. The allowed range of ideality factors is 0.9 to 2.0, values outside this range are not allowed. Calculating the code for a given ideality factor is done using the following calculation:

Ideality_Code (14 bits, converted to binary) = ROUND (4572 / ideality factor). Table 7.29 shows some common ideality factors and their corresponding codes.

Ideality_Code[13:0]	Ideality Factor
0x08EE	2.0000
0x11B6	1.0083
0x11B7	1.0082
0x11B8	1.0079
0x11C8	1.0044
0x11C9	1.0042
0x11CA	1.0039
0x11D9	1.0007
0x11DA	1.0004
0x11DB	1.0002
0x11DC	1.0000
0x11DD	0.9998
0x11DE	0.9996
0x11DF	0.9993
0x13D8	0.9000

Table 7.29. Ideality Factor vs Ideality_Code Setting

Cfg[1:0] - Temperature Monitor Diode Configuration

As described in the Temperature Monitor Inputs section, the TMON supports different transistor-based diode configurations for connection to the ASC Temperature Monitors. The two bit value Tran_cfg[1:0], corresponds to the supported configurations as shown in Table 7.30.

Table 7.30. Temperature Monitor Diod	le Configuration Settings
--------------------------------------	---------------------------

Cfg[1:0]	Diode Configuration
00	TMON disabled
01	Beta Compensated PNP
10	Differential PNP or NPN
11	Single-Ended (Not recommended)

© 2019-2023 Lattice Semiconductor Corp. All Lattice trademarks, registered trademarks, patents, and disclaimers are as listed at www.latticesemi.com/legal





Off[8:0] - Temperature Monitor Offset

The TMON supports a 9-bit programmable temperature offset, which is applied to the temperature measurement for both readout and the A and B monitor comparison. The programmable offset range is from –64°C to 63.75°C, with a resolution of 0.25°C. The offset is stored as a 2's complement number, with the 9th bit as the signed bit. Table 7.31 shows the settings associated with several different offset temperatures.

Off[8:0]	Offset Temperature °C			
0x0FF	63.75			
0x0FE	63.50			
0x002	0.50			
0x001	0.25			
0x000	0.00			
0x1FF	-0.25			
0x1FE	-0.50			
0x101	-63.75			
0x100	-64.00			

Table 7.31. Temperature Monitor Offset Settings

Th_A[8:0], Th_B[8:0] - Comparator Thresholds for A and B alarms

The TMON includes two individually programmable comparators, TMONA and TMONB. The 9-bit alarm thresholds range for each of these monitors is -64° C to 155° C, with a resolution of 1° C. The thresholds are stored as 2's complement numbers, with the 9th bit as the signed bit. Values above 155° C or below -64° C are not valid threshold settings. Table 7.32 shows the settings associated with several different threshold temperatures.

Table 7.32. Temperature Monitor Thresholds Settings

Th_A / Th_B[8:0]	Threshold Temperature °C					
0х09В	155					
0x09A	154					
0x002	2					
0x001	1					
0x000	0					
0x1FF	-1					
0x1FE	-2					
0x1C1	-63					
0x1C0	-64					



FLT - Fault Reading Setting

The TMON circuit includes open and short fault detection circuitry for the remote diode channels. (The fault detect is not applicable for the internal temperature monitor, TMON_INT). The 1-bit programmable fault setting determines the measurement readout behavior of both open and short faults. The readout values compared to the fault setting is shown in Table 7.33.

Table 7.33. Temperature Monitor Fault Setting

FLT	Short Condi	tion Reading	Open Condit	tion Reading	
	°C	Code	°C	Code	
0	-255.75	0x401	255.75	0x3FF	
1	255.75	0x3FF	-255.75	0x401	

AVE[1:0] - Average Filter Coefficient

The TMON temperature measurement can be read out over I²C. The TMON circuit includes a programmable exponential averaging filter that is applied before the measurement readout. The Average parameter can be programmed to three different averaging coefficients, as shown in Table 7.34.

Table 7.34. Temperature Monitor Measurement Average Settings

AVE[1:0]	Coefficient
00	1
01	8
10	16
11	N/A

FilterA[3:0] / FilterB[3:0] - Monitor Alarm Filter

The TMONA and TMONB comparators each support programmable monitor alarm filters. The depth of the alarm filter can be programmed between 1 and 16, based on the Filter[3:0] setting. The relationship between the filter code and the filter depth is given by the following equation:

DEPTH = Filter[3:0] + 1

HystA[3:0] / HystB[3:0] - Temperature Monitor Hysteresis

The TMONA and TMONB comparators each support programmable temperature hysteresis. The 7-bit hysteresis range for each of these monitors is -64 °C to 63 °C, with a resolution of 1 °C. (The negative hysteresis range should be applied to over-temperature comparisons, while the positive hysteresis should be applied to under-temperature comparisons.) The hysteresis settings are stored as 2's complement numbers, with the 7th bit as the signed bit. Table 7.35 shows the settings associated with several different hysteresis temperatures.

Table 7.35. Temperature Monitor Hysteresis Settings

Hyst[6:0]	Temperature Hysteresis °C
Ox3F	63
0x3E	62
0x02	2
0x01	1
0x00	0
0x7F	-1
0x7E	-2
0x41	-63
0x40	-64

© 2019-2023 Lattice Semiconductor Corp. All Lattice trademarks, registered trademarks, patents, and disclaimers are as listed at www.latticesemi.com/legal.

All other brand or product names are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective holders. The specifications and information herein are subject to change without notice.



Register Address	Register Name	Bit7	Bit6	Bit5	Bit4	Bit3	Bit2	Bit1	Bit0	Reconfiguration Details
0x53	HVOUT1_Config0	OCB	1	I_SRC	[1:0]	I_SNK	[1:0]	VPP[1	:0]	Master/Slave
0x54	HVOUT1_Config1	SW	FR	OD	Х	DUTY	[3:0]			(LOAD_CFG_REG supported)
0x55	HVOUT2_Config0	OCB	1	I_SRC	[1:0]	I_SNK	[1:0]	VPP[1	:0]	
0x56	HVOUT2_Config1	SW	FR	OD	Х	DUTY	[3:0]			
0x57	HVOUT3_Config0	OCB	1	I_SRC	[1:0]	I_SNK	[1:0]	VPP[1	:0]	
0x58	HVOUT3_Config1	SW	FR	OD	Х	DUTY	[3:0]			
0x59	HVOUT4_Config0	OCB	1	I_SRC	[1:0]	I_SNK	[1:0]	VPP[1	:0]	
0x5A	HVOUT4_Config1	SW	FR	OD	Х	DUTY	[3:0]			

High Voltage Output (HVOUT) Configuration Registers

Register Address	Register Name	Bit7	Bit6	Bit5	Bit4	Bit3	Bit2	Bit1	Bit0	Reconfiguration Details
0x53	HVOUT1_Config0	OCB	1	I_SRC	[1:0]	I_SNK	[1:0]	VPP[1	:0]	Master/Slave
0x54	HVOUT1_Config1	SW	FR	OD	Х	DUTY	[3:0]			(LOAD_CFG_REG supported)
0x55	HVOUT2_Config0	OCB	1	I_SRC	[1:0]	I_SNK	[1:0]	VPP[1	:0]	
0x56	HVOUT2_Config1	SW	FR	OD	Х	DUTY	3:0]			
0x57	HVOUT3_Config0	OCB	1	I_SRC	[1:0]	I_SNK	[1:0]	VPP[1	:0]	
0x58	HVOUT3_Config1	SW	FR	OD	Х	DUTY	[3:0]			
0x59	HVOUT4_Config0	OCB	1	I_SRC	[1:0]	I_SNK	[1:0]	VPP[1	:0]	
0x5A	HVOUT4_Config1	SW	FR	OD	Х	DUTY	3:0]			

Table 7.36. High Voltage Output Configuration Register Summary

The High Voltage Output pins (HVOUT) configuration registers can be updated over I²C. The definition and function of these parameters is described in the High Voltage Outputs section. There are two configuration registers per HVOUT (HVOUT1, HVOUT2, HVOUT3, HVOUT4). The open-drain/charge pump setting, charge pump voltage, source and sink current, switched/static mode, and switched mode duty cycle and frequency are all configurable according to the format in Table 7.36. A description of how to calculate each parameter follows the register format.

OCB - Output Control Block Source

The OCB parameter is used to select the control signal source for the HVOUT pin from either the Output Control Block (OCB) or the ASC-I/F. Table 7.37 shows the available settings.

Table 7.37. OCB Setting vs HVOUT Source Selection

ОСВ	HVOUT Source
0	ASC-I/F Signal
1	ОСВ

I_SRC[1:0] - HVOUT Source Current

The I SRC[1:0] setting is used to choose between the four supported source currents for the HVOUT in charge pump mode. The available choices are shown in Table 7.38.

Table 7.38. HVOUT Source Current Settings

I_SRC[1:0]	Output Source Current
00	12.5 uA
01	25 uA
10	50 uA
11	100 uA

I_SNK[1:0] - HVOUT Sink Current

The I SNK[1:0] setting is used to choose between the four supported sink currents for the HVOUT in charge pump mode. The available choices are shown in Table 7.39.

Table 7.39. HVOUT Sink Current Settings

I_SNK[1:0]	Output Sink Current
00	100 uA
01	250 uA
10	500 uA
11	3000 uA

© 2019-2023 Lattice Semiconductor Corp. All Lattice trademarks, registered trademarks, patents, and disclaimers are as listed at www.latticesemi.com/legal.



VPP[1:0] - Charge Pump Output Voltage Settings

The VPP[1:0] setting is used to choose between the four programmable output voltage levels for the HVOUT in charge pump mode. The available choices are shown in Table 7.40.

Table 7.40. HVOUT Output Voltage Settings

VPP[1:0]	Output Voltage
00	6 V
01	8 V
10	10 V
11	12 V

SW - Switched Output Setting

The SW parameter configures the HVOUT pin for either static drive mode (on or off) or switched mode (either switched at the programmed frequency and duty, or off). Table 7.41 shows the available settings.

Table 7.41. SW Setting vs HVOUT Mode

SW	HVOUT Mode
0	On/Off
1	Switched

FR - Output Frequency Select (Switched Mode Only)

The FR parameter configures the output frequency of the HVOUT when the device is placed in switched mode. Table 7.42 shows the available settings.

Table 7.42. FR Setting vs HVOUT Output Frequency (Switched Mode only)

FR	Frequency
0	31.25 kHz
1	15.625 kHz

OD - Open Drain Output Mode Setting

The OD parameter is used to configure the output mode of the device. Table 7.43 shows the available settings.

Table 7.43. OD Setting vs HVOUT Output Mode

OD	HVOUT Output Mode
0	Charge-Pump Mode
1	Open-Drain Mode



DUTY[3:0] - Duty Cycle Selection (Switched Mode Only)

The Duty_Cycle[3:0] setting is used to choose between the sixteen programmable duty cycles for the HVOUT in switched mode. The available choices are shown in Table 7.44.

Duty_Cycle[3:0]	Duty Cycle%
0x0	6.25%
0x1	12.5%
0x2	18.75%
0x3	25%
0x4	31.25%
0x5	37.55%
0x6	43.75%
0x7	50.00%
0x8	56.25%
0x9	62.50%
0xA	68.75%
ОхВ	75.00%
0xC	81.25%
0xD	87.50%
OxE	93.75%
0xF	50.00%

Table 7.44. HVOUT Switched Output Duty Cycle Settings

Output Control Block Configuration Registers

Table 7.45. Output Control Block Configuration Register Summary

Register Address	Register Name	Bit7	Bit6	Bit5	Bit4	Bit3	Bit2	Bit1	Bit0	Reconfiguration Details
0x5B	OCB_Config0	GPI03	_src[3:0)]		GPIO2_src[2:0]				Master/Slave
0x5C	OCB_Config1	HVOU	HVOUT2_src[3:0]				HVOUT1_src[3:0]			(LOAD_CFG_REG supported)
0x5D	OCB_Config2	HVOU	HVOUT4_src[3:0]				HVOUT3_src[3:0]			
0x5E	OCB_Config3	Х	Х	X IM_HCM_CTR			HI_HC	M_CTR	L[2:0]	
0x5F	OCB_Config4	Х	Х	V6_HCM_CTR			V5_H0	CM_CTF	L[2:0]	
0x60	OCB_Config5	Х	HI_T	H4i	H3i	H2i	H1i	G3i	G2i	

The Output Control Block (OCB) configuration registers can be updated over I²C. The definition and function of these parameters is described in the Output Control Block section. There are 6 total configuration registers for the output control block. The settings in the six registers define the operation of the output control block output muxes, the hysteretic control muxes, and the dynamic threshold management. Registers 0x5B-0x5D define the out control muxes according to the format shown in Table 7.45.



OUTPUT_src[3:0] - Output Channel Source Signal Select

The output control source for each of the six OCB based outputs is defined by the four bit _src[3:0] code. The outputs selected by each code are shown in Table 7.46.

OUTPUT_src[3:0]	Source Signal
0x0	ASC-I/F
0x1	l ² C
0x2	GPIO5
0x3	GPIO6
0x4	RESERVED
0x5	GPIO8
0x6	GPIO9
0x7	GPIO10
0x8	HIMON_F
0x9	IMON1_F
ОхА	VMON_4A
OxB	VMON_9A
0xC	HIMON_HCM
0xD	IMON1_HCM
0xE	VMON5_HCM
0xF	VMON6_HCM

Table 7.46. Output Control Block – Output Source Signals

HCM_CTRL - Hysteretic Mux Configuration for IMON1, HIMON, VMON6 and VMON5

Registers 0x5E and 0x5F define the control signal inputs for the 4 Hysteretic Control Muxes (HCM). The register format is shown in Table 7.45. The control signals selected by the _HCM_CTRL[2:0] code are shown in Table 7.47.

Table 7.47. Output Control Block – Hysteretic Control Mux Settings

HCM_CTRL[2:0]	ASC-I/F Source Signal
000	GPIO2
001	GPIO3
010	HVOUT1
011	HVOUT2
100	HVOUT3
101	HVOUT4
110	N/A
111	N/A

H4i / H3i / H2i / H1i/ G3i / G2i - Output Invert Control

The OCB outputs can be inverted with respect to their control signals. As shown in Table 7.45, the register 0x60 defines the programmable invert option for each of the outputs. The invert setting parameter is shown in Table 7.48.

Table 7.48. H4i ... G2i Setting vs OCB Output Behavior

H4i / H3i / H2i / H1i/ G3i / G2i	OCB Output
0	Normal
1	Inverted



HI_T - HIMON_A Threshold Source

Register 0x60 also defines the programmable threshold source select for the HIMON circuit. The threshold source can be selected as either the configuration memory or the ASC-I/F, as shown in Table 7.49.

Table 7.49. HI_T Setting vs HIMONA Threshold Source

HI_T	HIMONA Threshold Source
0	Configuration Memory
1	ASC-I/F

GPIO Input Configuration Registers

Table 7.50. GPIO Input Configuration Register Summary

Register Address	Register Name	Bit7	Bit6	Bit5	Bit4	Bit3	Bit2	Bit1	Bit0	Reconfiguration Details
0x62	GPIO_Config0	Х	G4in	Х	G3in	Х	G2in	Х	G1in	Master/Slave
0x63	GPIO_Config1	Х	G8in	Х	Х	Х	G6in	Х	G5in	(LOAD_CFG_REG supported)
0x64	GPIO_Config2	Х	Х	Х	Х	Х	G10in	Х	G9in	

The GPIO pins can be configured as input or output. The GPIO configuration registers can be updated over I²C. The registers at addresses 0x62, 0x63, and 0x64 include single configuration bit for each of the GPIO. When the device is configured as an input, the GPIO pin is put into a Hi-Z state and a weak pulldown is enabled. The input setting is described in Table 7.51. The input status can still be read at the pin, regardless of the Gxin setting. The format for registers 0x62, 0x63, and 0x64 is shown in Table 7.50.

Table 7.51. Gxin Setting vs GPIO Input Setting

Gxin	GPIO Setting
0	Output – Weak Pulldown Disabled
1	Input – Weak Pulldown Enabled

Write Protect and User Tag Configuration Register

Table 7.52. Write Protect and User Tag Configuration Register

Register Address	Register Name	Bit7	Bit6	Bit5	Bit4	Bit3	Bit2	Bit1	Bit0	Reconfiguration Details
0x66	WRITEPROTECT_USERTAG	Х	Х	Х	Х	Х	UT_EN	WP[1:	:0]	Read Only

The Write Protect and User Tag modes are defined by the bit settings in register 0x66 (shown in Table 7.52). This register cannot be written using the configuration register commands. It can only be overwritten in the EEPROM memory.

UT_EN - User Tag Enable

The UT_EN bit configures the device for either User Tag Memory mode or Fault Logging mode, as described in Table 7.53. The User Tag and Fault Log features are described in more details in the Fault Logging and User Tag Memory section.

Table 7.53. UT_EN vs Fault Log / User Tag Mode

UT_EN	Fault Log / User Tag Mode
0	Fault Log Enabled / User Tag Disabled
1	User Tag Enabled / Fault Log Disabled



WP[1:0] - Write Protect Setting

The write protect setting bits are defined in Table 7.54. The write protect function is described in detail later in the I2C Write Protection section.

Table 7.54. Write Protect Settings

WP[1:0]	Write Protect Settings
00	No protection
01	No protection
10	Protection based on GPIO1 level
11	I ² C write disabled

User Electronic Signature (UES) Registers

Table 7.55. UES Memory Summary

Register Address	Register Name	Bit7	Bit6	Bit5	Bit4	Bit3	Bit2	Bit1	Bit0	Reconfiguration Details
0x70	UES0	UES[7	:0]			EEPROM Read Only				
0x71	UES1	UES[1	5:8]							
0x72	UES2	UES[2	UES[23:16]							
0x73	UES3	UES[3	1:24]							
0x74	12C0	RESEF	VED[39	:32]						
0x75	I2C1	RESEF	VED[47	:40]						
0x76	I2C2	RESEF	VED[55	:48]						
0x77	12C3	RESER	VED[63	:56]						

The ASC includes a User Electronic Signature feature in the EEPROM memory of the device. This consists of 32 bits that can be configured by the user to store unique data such as ID codes, revision numbers, or inventory control data. The UES code can only be written and readout using the EEPROM memory access commands. The UES storage format is shown in Table 7.55.

Reserved Configuration Addresses

The configuration memory map includes several reserved addresses, which should not be read or written to. The reserved addresses are shown in Table 7.56.

Table 7.56. Reserved Configuration Addresses

Register Address	Register Name	Bit7	Bit6	Bit5	Bit4	Bit3	Bit2	Bit1	Bit0	Reconfiguration Details	
0x61	RESERVED	RESERVED								Do not read or write to	
0x65	RESERVED	RESERV	/ED							these addresses	
0x67-0x6F	RESERVED	RESERV	/ED								
0x78-0xFF	RESERVED	RESERV	/ED								

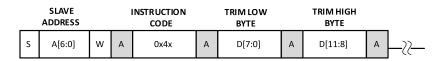


7.5. Closed Loop Trim Register Access

The Trim and Margin block provides for I²C access to write closed loop trim profile 0 target values for each Trim channel on-chip as shown in Table 7.57. The 12 bits of each closed trim setpoint register can be updated and read back atomically using the dedicated instructions below.

Instruction Code	Instruction Name	Read/Write	Description
0x41	TRIM1_CLT_P0_SET	R/W	Update and readback of TRIM1 closed loop trim profile 0 setpoint register[11:0]
0x42	TRIM2_CLT_P0_SET	R/W	Update and readback of TRIM2 closed loop trim profile 0 setpoint register[11:0]
0x43	TRIM3_CLT_P0_SET	R/W	Update and readback of TRIM3 closed loop trim profile 0 setpoint register[11:0]
0x44	TRIM4_CLT_P0_SET	R/W	Update and readback of TRIM4 closed loop trim profile 0 setpoint register[11:0]

The format for these instructions is shown in Figure 7.18.



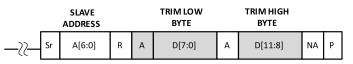


Figure 7.18. TRIMx_CLT_P0_SET - I²C Instruction Format

The new trim target is latched in the hardware at the completion of the write sequence, the LOAD_CFG_REG command is not needed.

In Closed Loop Trim mode, the Trim targets are 12-bit positive numbers where each bit corresponds to 2 mV. Refer to the Closed Loop Trim Configuration Registers section for details on calculating the trim target voltage. In Manual mode, the DAC targets are 8-bit signed numbers (low byte) where each bit corresponds to 2.5 mV (refer to Table 5.12) and the high byte is ignored. Both bytes have to be written for the new value to take effect.

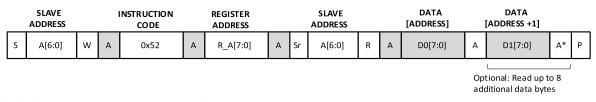
7.6. Measurement and Control Register Access

The measurement and control section of the ASC is accessed via two different I²C instructions. The WRITE_MEAS_CTRL instruction is used to write the measurement selection for voltage and current measurements, the selection for reading the monitor status, and the control selection for the output control block. The READ_MEAS_CTRL is used to read the measurement result selected by the WRITE_MEAS_CTRL instruction. The instructions are used to access the register set shown in Table 73. The instructions use the register addresses in Table 7.58 and follow the format shown in Figure 7.19 for WRITE_MEAS_CTRL and Figure 7.20 for READ_MEAS_CTRL.

SLAVE ADDRESS				NSTRUCTION CODE		REGISTER ADDRESS		DATA [ADDRESS]		_
s	A[6:0]	w	А	0x51	А	R_A[7:0]	А	D[7:0]	А	Р







* After final data byte read, master should NACK before issuing the STOP command

Figure 7.20. READ_MEAS_CTRL - I²C Instruction Format

The measurement and control register address map are shown in Table 7.58. These registers are used to read voltage and current measurements from the ADC, read temperature measurements from the TMON circuit, and control I/O configured for I²C control. These registers should not be confused with the configuration registers, which are accessed with a different set of instructions and comprise a completely separate 8-bit address space.

Register Address	Register Name	Read/Write	Description	Value after POR
0x00	adc_mux	R/W	ADC Attenuator and SEL[4:0]	0000 0000
0x01	adc_value_low	R	ADC Result [4:0] and status	0000 0000
0x02	adc_value_high	R	ADC Result [12:5]	0000 0000
0x03	imon_average_ctrl	R/W	Average Control [3:0]	0000 0000
0x04	imon_average_select	R/W	IMON MUX[1:0]	0000 0000
0x05	imon_average_result_low	R	IMON moving average [7:0]	0000 0000
0x06	imon_average_result_high	R	IMON moving average [9:8]	0000 0000
0x07	monitor_select	R/W	Monitor Select[3:0]	0000 0000
0x08	monitor_record	R	Monitor Record[7:0]	0000 0000
0x09-0x6F	RESERVED	—	-	-
0x70	output_control_block	R/W	HVOUT1-4 and GPIO2-3 control	0000 0000
0x71-0x7F	RESERVED	—	-	-
0x80	tmon_meas_1_high	R	TMON_1 Measurement [15:8]	1110 0000
0x81	tmon_meas_1_low	R	TMON_1 Measurement [7:5]	0000 0000
0x82	tmon_meas_2_high	R	TMON_2 Measurement [15:8]	1110 0000
0x83	tmon_meas_2_low	R	TMON_2 Measurement [7:5]	0000 0000
0x84	tmon_meas_int_high	R	TMON_int Measurement [15:8]	1110 0000
0x85	tmon_meas_int_low1	R	TMON_int Measurement [7:5]	0000 0000
0x86	tmon_stat_a1	R	TMON_A Status [2:0]	0000 0000
0x87	tmon_stat_b	R	TMON_B Status [2:0]	0000 0000
0x88-0xFF	RESERVED	-	-	—

Note: Any READ_MEAS_CTRL command which reads addresses 0x85 or 0x86 as the final data byte must be followed by an additional READ_MEAS_CTRL command of a different address (such as 0x70) before issuing any other I²C read command.

The registers shown in Figure 7.21 are provided for interfacing to the ADC.



0x00 - ADC_MUX (Read/Write)

ATTEN	0	0	SEL4	SEL3	SEL2	SEL1	SELO
b7	b6	b5	b4	b3	b2	b1	b0

0x01-ADC_VALUE_LOW (Read)

D4	D3	D2	D1	D0	PENDING	ACTIVE	DONE
b7	b6	b5	b4	b3	b2	b1	b0

0x02 – ADC_VALUE_HIGH (Read)

D12	D11	D10	D9	D8	D7	D6	D5
b7	b6	b5	b4	b3	b2	b1	b0

Figure 7.21. ADC Registers

To perform an A/D conversion, one must set the input attenuator and channel selector. For VMON input voltage conversions, two input ranges may be set using the attenuator, 0-2.048 V and 0-5.9 V. For conversion of the HVMON input voltage, the available attenuator ranges are 0-8.192 V and 0-13.2 V. These settings are shown in Table 7.59.

Table 7.59. ADC Input Attenuator Control

ATTEN(ADC_MUX.b7)	VMON1	-VMON9	HVMON		
	Resolution	Full Scale Range	Resolution	Full Scale Range	
0	2 mV	0-2.048 V	8 mV	0-8.192	
1	6 mV	0-5.9 V	16 mV	0-13.2	

The input selector may be set to monitor any of the VMON input voltages, the VCCA supply voltage, or the IMON differential voltages. The selectable input channels are shown in Table 7.60. Do not read or write to ADC_MUX selections not shown in the table.

SEL[4:0] (ADC MUX Selection) Input Channel 0x00 VMON1 0x01 VMON2 0x02 VMON3 VMON4 0x03 0x04 VMON5 0x05 VMON6 VMON7 0x06 0x07 VMON8 VMON9 0x08 0x09 **HVMON** 0x0C VCCA 0x10 IMON1 HIMON 0x13

Table 7.60. ADC Input Selection



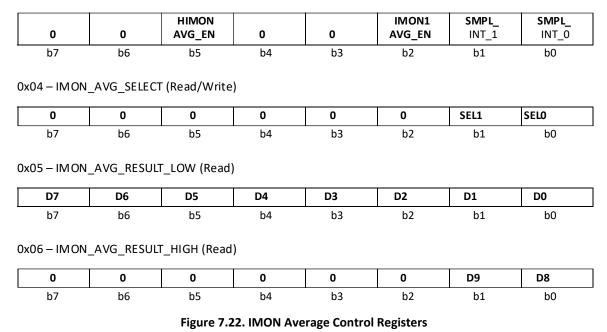
Writing a value to the ADC_MUX register using the WRITE_MEAS_CTRL instruction to set the input attenuator and selector will automatically initiate a conversion. The PENDING bit will be set to 1 when a conversion is requested but not yet active. The ACTIVE bit will be set to 1 when the requested conversion is the active conversion. When the conversion is in process, the DONE bit (ADC_VALUE_LOW.b0) will be reset to 0. When the conversion is complete, this bit will be set to 1. When the result from the ADC is copied to the I²C registers, the ACTIVE bit is reset and the result may be read out by performing two I²C read operations using the READ_MEAS_CTRL instruction; one for ADC_VALUE_LOW, and one for ADC_VALUE_HIGH. It is recommended that the I²C master load a second conversion instruction only after the completion of the current conversion operation (Waiting for the DONE bit to be set to 1). The example flow below shows the necessary instructions to complete an ADC read.

Voltage Monitor ADC Readout Over I²C

- 1. Perform an I²C Write Operation with Instruction 0x51, Register Address 0x00, and the ADC Channel and Attenuator setting from Table 7.60. This will initiate the ADC conversion.
- 2. Perform an I²C Read Operation with Instruction 0x52, Register Address 0x01 to check that the DONE bit is set and the ACTIVE bit is reset. Repeat if Register 0x01, bit 0 is not set to 1 and bit 1 is not reset to 0. Read ADC Data[4:0] for ADC low byte.
- 3. Perform an I²C Read Operation with Instruction 0x052, Register Address 0x02 to read ADC Data [12:5] for ADC high byte

The Current Monitor (IMON1 and HIMON) averaging measurement hardware is also accessed through the I²C interface. The IMON1/HIMON averaging is controlled by dedicated hardware and is managed separately from the single conversion IMON1/HIMON access through the ADC registers. The IMON1/HIMON averaging registers are shown in Figure 7.22.

0x03 – IMON_AVG_CTRL (Read/Write)



To perform a moving average read, first enable the moving average for the given channel in the IMON_AVG_CTRL register. When the averaging is enabled, the averaging hardware will begin to compute a binary exponential weighted moving average, as shown below:

$$CurrentAve[x] \frac{CurrentMeas[x]}{8} + CurrentAve[x - 1] \times \frac{7}{8}$$



The IMON_AVG_CTRL register is used to enable the averaging operation and set the sample period of the averaging. The HIMON and IMON1 averaging operations are enabled independently by setting the HIMON_AVG_EN and IMON1_AVG_EN respectively. Setting these bits to 1 enables the 1/8 moving averaging for that input channel. The SMPL_PER[1:0] is used to select the sampling interval from the values shown in Table 7.61.

Table 7.61. IMON Average Sample Interval Values

SMPL_INT[1:0]	Sample Interval
00	1 ms
01	2 ms
10	4 ms
11	8 ms

Once the averaging is enabled, the IMON_AVG_SELECT register is used to select between the HIMON and IMON1 average values for readout (refer to Table 7.62).

Table 7.62. Selected IMON Average Readout Channel

SELECT[1:0]	Channel
00	IMON1
01	Not Used
10	Not Used
11	HIMON

After writing to the IMON_AVG_SELECT register, the selected channels 10-bit moving average can be read out of the IMON_AVG_RESULT_LOW and IMON_AVG_RESULT_HIGH registers. The value in the IMON_AVG_SELECT register will remain active until overwritten by another I²C instruction (or power on reset). The updated 10-bit moving average for the previously selected channel can be readout from the result registers without re-writing the SELECT register.

Current Monitor Moving Average Readout Over I²C

- 1. Perform an I²C Write Operation with Instruction 0x51, Register Address 0x03, and enable the HIMON averaging and configure the sampling period. This will enable the HIMON averaging. Refer to Table 7.61 and Table 7.62.
- Moving average results are available immediately based on limited samples. Waiting additional sample periods ensures that the averaging filter has time to settle. After enough time has elapsed, perform an I²C Write Operation with Instruction 0x51, Register Address 0x04, and select the HIMON channel for readout.
- 3. Perform an I²C Read Operation with Instruction 0x052, Register Address 0x05 to read IMON_AVG_RESULT_LOW[7:0] for HIMON low byte.
- 4. Perform an I²C Read Operation with Instruction 0x052, Register Address 0x06 to read IMON_AVG_RESULT_HIGH[9:8] for HIMON high byte.

The status of the voltage, current, and temperature monitor alarms, as well as the GPIO input status, can be read out over I²C. Access to the alarm signals is controlled by the MONITOR_SELECT register. To read out the alarm or GPIO status over I²C, write the applicable selection to the MONITOR_SELECT register as shown in Table 7.64. After writing the corresponding value to the MONITOR_SELECT, you can read the monitor signal status from the MONITOR_RECORD register. These registers are shown in Figure 7.23.

The MONITOR_SELECT also includes a valid bit. This bit is set to 1 once the MONITOR_RECORD register includes the monitor signals selected in the MONITOR_SELECT register. The monitor signals are refreshed much faster than the I²C access time, so normally the valid bit will read as 1. If the device is in safe state and ASC-I/F communication has not started properly, the valid bit will read as 0. The MONITOR_RECORD register will continue to include the latest status of the specified alarm signals, as specified in the MONITOR_SELECT register.

0x07 – MONITOR_SELECT (Read/Write)

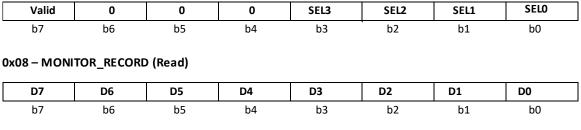


Figure 7.23. Monitor Signal Access Registers

The register map of the monitor data is shown in Table 7.63. An example for how to read out selected data is shown after the table.

MONITOR_	MONITOR_	/ONITOR_RECORD[7:0]						
SELECT [3:0]	D7	D6	D5	D4	D3	D2	D1	D0
0x0	0	Fault_Log_ Full	Fault_Log_Busy	0	0	1	х	1
0x1	AGOOD	GPIO10	GPIO9	GPIO8	Х	GPIO6	GPIO5	GPIO4
0x2	GPIO3	GPIO2	GPIO1	HVOUT4	HVOUT3	HVOUT2	HVOUT1	HIMON_b
0x3	HIMON_a	IMON1_b	IMON1_a	HVMON_b	HVMON_a	VMON9_b	VMON9_a	VMON8_b
0x4	VMON8_a	VMON7_b	VMON7_a	VMON6_b	VMON6_a	VMON5_b	VMON5_a	VMON4_b
0x5	VMON4_a	VMON3_b	VMON3_a	VMON2_b	VMON2_a	VMON1_b	VMON1_a	TMON2_b
0x6	TMON2_a	TMON1_b	TMON1_a	TMONint_b	TMONint_a	1	0	1

Table 7.63. MONITOR_RECORD Byte Selection

Monitor Record Readout Over I²C

- 1. Perform an I²C Write Operation with Instruction 0x51, Register Address 0x07, and write the selected data byte for readout. This will populate the MONITOR_RECORD register, Address 0x08, with the latest sampled data of the chosen bits as described in Table 7.63.
- 2. Perform an I²C Read Operation with Instruction 0x52, Register Address 0x08 to read the selected Monitor Record.

The output signals for HVOUT1-4 and GPIO2-3 can be controlled via I²C instruction, dependent on their Output Control Block configuration. The OUTPUT_CONTROL_BLOCK register (shown in Figure 7.24) is used to set the I²C control input to the Output Control Block. Outputs which are not configured for I²C control will ignore the setting in the I²C register. Refer to the Output Control Block section for more details.

0x70 - OUTPUT	_CONTROL	BLOCK	(Read/Write)
---------------	----------	-------	--------------

0	0	HVOUT4	HVOUT3	HVOUT2	HVOUT1	GPIO3	GPIO2
b7	b6	b5	b4	b3	b2	b1	b0

Several registers are provided for accessing the temperature monitor measurements. Each temperature monitor channel has a TMON_MEAS_CHx_LO and TMON_MEAS_CHx_HI register for accessing the 11-bit temperature reading (shown in Figure 7.25). Provided the temperature monitor is enabled, these registers are updated automatically with the latest temperature reading. The update rate of the temperature reading is dependent on the number of channels enabled (refer to the Temperature Monitors section for more details).

The temperature measurement hardware will latch its latest reading after the TMON_MEAS_CHx_HIGH byte is read over I²C. This will ensure that the corresponding TMON_MEAS_CHx_LOW byte is from the same measurement as the



TMON_MEAS_CHx_HIGH byte. The HIGH byte should be read first in the I²C transaction, followed by the LOW byte. This will ensure the two bytes are from the same measurement reading.

0x80 – TMON_MEAS_CH1_HIGH (Read)

D10	D9	D8	D7	D6	D5	D4	D3
b7	b6	b5	b4	b3	b2	b1	b0
(81 – TMO	N_MEAS_CH1	_LOW (Read)				
D2	D1	D0	0	0	0	0	0
b7	b6	b5	b4	b3	b2	b1	b0
x82 – TMON_MEAS_CH2_HIGH (Read)							
D10	D9	D8	D7	D6	D5	D4	D3
b7	b6	b5	b4	b3	b2	b1	b0
	N_MEAS_CH2		-				
							•
D2	D1	D0	0 b4	0	0 h2	0 b1	0
b7	b6 N_MEAS_INT	b5	b4	b3	b2	0 b1	0 b0
b7	b6	b5	b4		-		
b7 x84 – TMO	b6 N_MEAS_INT	b5 _HIGH (Read	b4	b3	b2	b1	b0
b7 x84 – TMO D10 b7	b6 N_MEAS_INT D9	b5 _HIGH (Read D8 b5	b4) D7 b4	b3	b2	b1	b0 D3
b7 x84 – TMO D10 b7	b6 N_MEAS_INT D9 b6	b5 _HIGH (Read D8 b5	b4) D7 b4	b3	b2	b1	b0 D3

Figure 7.25. Temperature Monitor Measurement Registers

The format of the 11-bit temperature measurement is shown in Figure 7.25 along with some example values. The measurement format is 2-complement, with bit D10 used as the sign bit. The measurement resolution is 0.25 °C per bit. Temperature monitor circuits which are reset or disabled will always readout –64°C.

Any READ_MEAS_CTRL command which reads addresses 0x85 or 0x86 as the final data byte must be followed by an additional READ_MEAS_CTRL command of a different address (such as 0x70) before issuing any other I²C read command.



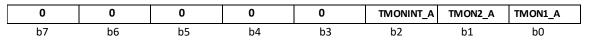
Table 7.64. Temperature Measurement Data Format

D[10:0]	Measured Temperature (°C)			
0x3FF	160.00*			
0x26C	155.00			
0x26B	154.75			
0x002	0.50			
0x001	0.25			
0x000	0.00			
0x7FF	-0.25			
0x7FE	-0.50			
0x701	-63.75			
0x700	-64.00*			

Note: Measurements above 160°C will limit to 0x3FF. There is no lower limit, although the TMON accuracy is unguaranteed below – 64°C.

The temperature monitor alarm signals are also available to be read out over I²C directly. The A comparator alarm signals for each temperature monitor can be read out from the TMON_STAT_A register while the B comparator alarm signals can be read out from the TMON_STAT_B. The register format is shown in Figure 7.26.

0x86 - TMON_STAT_A (Read)



0x87 - TMON_STAT_B (Read)

0	0	0	0	0	TMONINT_B	TMON2_B	TMON1_B
b7	b6	b5	b4	b3	b2	b1	b0

Figure 7.26. Temperature Monitor Status Registers

Any READ_MEAS_CTRL command which reads addresses 0x85 or 0x86 as the final data byte must be followed by an additional READ_MEAS_CTRL command of a different address (such as 0x70) before issuing any other I²C read command.

7.7. User Tag Memory Access

The I²C interface is used to access the User Tag memory feature of the ASC. The User Tag memory block consists of a 7byte User Tag register, a programming hardware block, and a 16 row x 7 byte EEPROM memory. The User Tag memory block architecture is shown in Figure 7.27, along with the I²C access instructions.

The User Tag feature cannot be used when the ASC Fault Log is enabled. These features use the same memory array and only one of the two features can be enabled at a given time. The User Tag instructions shown below are only applicable for accessing the memory in User Tag mode. Access to the memory in Fault Log Mode should follow the Fault Log instructions detailed in the next section.

Table 7.65 shows the User Tag access instructions. The instructions are used to access either the User Tag register or the User Tag EEPROM memory block. Accessing the User Tag memory requires that the ASC is placed into programming mode (refer to the ENABLE_PROG instruction). The format for each instruction is in the section that follows.



Instruction Code	Instruction Name	Read/Write	Description
0x61	ERASE_USER_TAG_EEPROM	W	Erase the User Tag EEPROM array
0x62	WRITE_USER_TAG_REG	W	Write to the User Tag data register
0x63	READ_USER_TAG_REG	R	Read out the contents of the User Tag data register
0x64	PROG_USER_TAG_EEPROM	W	Program the selected row of EEPROM bits with the tag data register
0x65	READ_USER_TAG_EEPROM	R	Read out the selected row of User Tag EEPROM bits

Table 7.65. User Tag Memory Access Instructions

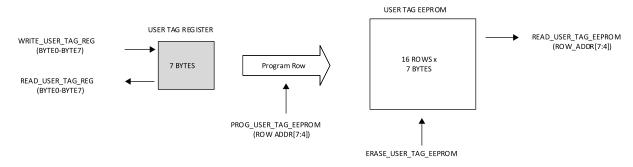


Figure 7.27. User Tag Memory Architecture with I²C Instruction Access

The ERASE_USER_TAG_EEPROM instruction is used to erase the entire User Tag EEPROM array. The User Tag can only be erased as a full block. A row must be erased prior to programming it. The instruction format for ERASE_USER_TAG_EEPROM is shown in Figure 7.28.



Figure 7.28. ERASE_USER_TAG_EEPROM - I²C Instruction Format

The User Tag EEPROM is programmed in a two-step process. First the data which is to be programmed is written into the User Tag register space, as shown in Figure 7.29. Up to 7 bytes (known as a data "row") can be written into the User Tag register space in a single write transaction. The WRITE_USER_TAG_REG instruction is used for writing the User Tag register space.

	SLAVE ADDRESS			INSTRUCTION CODE		DATA BYTE_0		DATA BYTE_1		
s	A[6:0]	w	A 0x62		А	D0[7:0]	А	D1[7:0]	А	Ρ
								1		

Optional: Write up to 6 additional data bytes

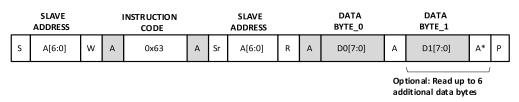
Figure 7.29. WRITE_USER_TAG_REG - I²C Instruction Format

The READ_USER_TAG_REG instruction is used to read out the User Tag register bytes as shown in Figure 7.30. Up to 7 bytes can be read out from the User Tag register space in a single read transaction. The bytes are read back in order from byte 0 to byte 6.

© 2019-2023 Lattice Semiconductor Corp. All Lattice trademarks, registered trademarks, patents, and disclaimers are as listed at www.latticesemi.com/legal. All other brand or product names are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective holders. The specifications and information herein are subject to change without notice

FPGA-DS-02038-2.5





* After final data byte read, master should NACK before issuing the STOP command

Figure 7.30. READ_USER_TAG_REG - I²C Instruction Format

The second step of the User Tag programming is writing to the EEPROM from the User Tag registers. This is accomplished using the PROGRAM_USER_TAG_EEPROM instruction. The data in the User Tag registers is copied by the programming block to the EEPROM row specified by the R_A[7:4] bits in the data byte as shown in Figure 7.31. The 4-bit code corresponds to Row 0 to Row 15 in the User Tag EEPROM memory block, as shown in the User Tag block diagram in Figure 7.27.

	SLAVE ADDRESS		I	INSTRUCTION CODE		ROW ADDRESS*		
S	A[6:0]	w	А	0x64	А	R_A[7:0]	А	Ρ

Note: The Row Address R_A[7:0] contains the 4-bit address code in bits [7:4]. Bits [3:0] are always zero.

Figure 7.31. PROG_USER_TAG_EEPROM - I²C Instruction Format

The READ_USER_TAG_EEPROM I²C instruction provides the mechanism to readback data stored in the User Tag memory. The READ_USER_TAG_EEPROM is a two-step read transaction operation shown in Figure 7.32. In the first step, a write transaction is performed with the 0x65 instruction, and a 4-bit address code [7:4]. The address code corresponds to Row 0 to Row 15 as shown in the User Tag block diagram in Figure 7.27. In the second step, the row can be read out in 7 bytes, from byte 0 to byte 6, using a read transaction. The row address will auto-increment to support reading multiple rows in a single transaction. This means a single transaction can support reading the entire user tag array, if the starting address of Row 0 is used. A stop condition will complete the read transaction, this can be issued after any number of rows and bytes have been read.



Optional: Read 6 additional bytes for complete record, Read 112 data bytes (16 rows by 7 bytes) for the entire fault log memory.

* After final data byte read, master should NACK before issuing the STOP command

Figure 7.32. READ_USER_TAG_EEPROM - I²C Instruction Format



User Tag Access Example

This example describes the steps necessary to program 7 Data Bytes to Row 4 of the EEPROM array:

- 1. Perform an I²C Write with the ENABLE_PROG instruction (0x04), with the 2-byte key code 0xE53D. This will place the chip in programming mode, a required step for User Tag access.
- 2. (Optional) Perform an I²C Write with the ERASE_USER_TAG_EEPROM instruction (0x61). This is only required if data has already been written to Row 4.
- 3. Perform an I²C Write with the WRITE_USER_TAG_REG instruction (0x62), with the 7 data bytes to be written.
- 4. Optional) Perform an I²C Read with the READ_USER_TAG_REG instruction (0x63) to confirm that the 7 Data Bytes were properly written the USER_TAG_REGISTER.
- Perform an I²C Write with the PROGRAM_USER_TAG_EEPROM instruction (0x64), with an R_A[0x40], row address
 This copies the data from the USER_TAG_REG into Row 4 of the USER_TAG_EEPROM array.
- 6. (Optional) Perform an I²C Read with the READ_USER_TAG_EEPROM instruction (0x65), with an address of 0x04. You can use this operation to verify the EEPROM programming.
- 7. Perform an I²C Write with the ENABLE_USER instruction (0x05). This operation will place the ASC back in User Mode, in order to prevent accidental programming access.

7.8. Fault Log Memory Access

The ASC includes a fault logging block. The fault logging block consists of fault recording hardware, a volatile memory register which holds one 7 byte fault log record, a programming block, and a 16 row by 7 byte EEPROM memory for fault record storage. The fault logging block, including I²C access instructions is shown in Figure 7.33. The fault logging block is described in detail in the Fault Log section.

The ASC Fault Log cannot be used when the user tag feature is enabled. These features use the same memory array and only one of the two features can be enabled at a given time. The Fault Log instructions shown below are only applicable for accessing the memory in Fault Log mode. Access to the memory in User Tag Mode should follow the User Tag instructions detailed in the previous section.

Table 7.66 shows the Fault Log access instructions. The instructions are used to read out or erase either the fault log register or the fault log EEPROM memory block. The format for each instruction is in the section that follows.

Writing fault logs to the EEPROM memory is triggered by the ASC-I/F. Faults can be recorded in either the fault logging register or in the EEPROM (for more details refer to the Fault Log section). The fault log recording hardware has priority access to the fault log EEPROM memory, and needs to be disabled via the READ_FAULT_ENABLE instruction prior to accessing the fault log via I²C. The fault log recording process also takes precedence over the

reconfiguration/programming of the device. If a fault log record process is active, the device will reject reconfiguration requests. You can avoid that scenario by executing the READ_FAULT_ENABLE instruction prior to starting the reconfiguration process.

The fault log instructions are summarized in Table 7.66, with individual instruction details in the following section.

Instruction Code	Instruction Name	Read/Write	Description
0x71	ERASE_FAULT_EEPROM	W	Erase the entire fault log memory
0x73	READ_FAULT_VOLATILE_REG	R	Read the fault log volatile register contents
0x74	READ_FAULT_ENABLE	R/W	Disables the fault log recording hardware and enables the ERASE and READ instructions
0x75	READ_FAULT_RECORD_EEPROM	R	Read out the selected record of Fault Log Array EEPROM bits
0x76	READ_ALL_FAULT_EEPROM	R	Reads out all records of the Fault Log EEPROM Array

Table 7.66. Fault Log Access Instructions

^{© 2019-2023} Lattice Semiconductor Corp. All Lattice trademarks, registered trademarks, patents, and disclaimers are as listed at www.latticesemi.com/legal. All other brand or product names are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective holders. The specifications and information herein are subject to change without notice

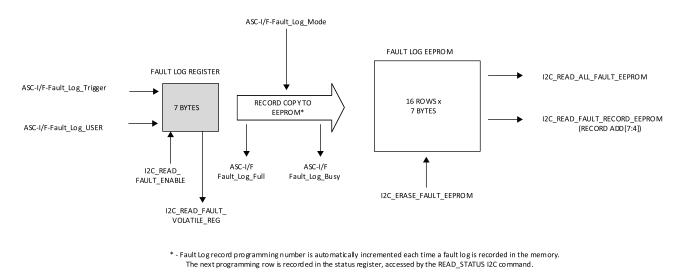


Figure 7.33. Fault Log Memory Block with I²C Access Instructions

The ERASE_FAULT_EEPROM instruction is used to erase the entire fault log EEPROM record storage. The ASC must be in programming mode in order to execute this instruction (Refer to the PROGRAM_MODE instruction). The READ_FAULT_ENABLE instruction must also have been sent to the ASC in order to disable recording of new faults. The format for the ERASE_FAULT_EEPROM is shown in Figure 7.34.

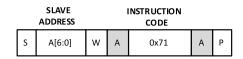
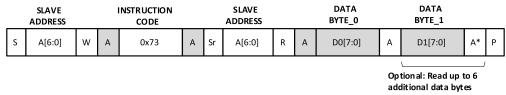


Figure 7.34. ERASE_FAULT_EEPROM - I²C Instruction Format

The READ_FAULT_VOLATILE_REG instruction is used to read back the contents of the fault logging register. The 7 bytes are read back in order from Byte 0 to Byte 7. The READ_FAULT_ENABLE instruction must have been sent to the ASC in order to disable recording of new faults, prior to executing a READ_FAULT_VOLATILE_REG instruction. The format is shown in Figure 7.35.



* After final data byte read, master should NACK before issuing the STOP command

Figure 7.35. READ_FAULT_VOLATILE_REG - I²C Instruction Format

The READ_FAULT_ENABLE instruction is used to disable the fault log recording hardware, and to enable the readback and erase of the fault logging memory block and fault log register. The READ_FAULT_ENABLE instruction is a write instruction with readback. The first transaction is a write transaction, as shown in Figure 7.36. The Address Byte with W=0 is sent, followed by the 0x74 instruction byte, followed by a keycode value of 0xAC. This key code is required to enable reading out or erasing of faults and disable fault recording. Sending any other keycode will disable reading and enable fault recording. Sending an incorrect keycode is the mechanism used to reenable fault log recording without resetting the device.

The second transaction is a read transaction, with the Address Byte with R=1 sent, followed by a readback of the Fault Log Status Register. The Fault Log status register is described in Figure 7.37.



SLAVE ADDRESS		I	NSTRUCTION CODE		FAULT READ ENABLE KEY			SLAVE ADDRESS			FAULT STATUS_REG				
	S	A[6:0]	w	А	0x74	А	0xAC	А	Sr	A[6:0]	R	А	R[7:0]	NA	Ρ

Figure 7.36. READ_FAULT_ENABLE - I²C Instruction Format

Fault Log Status Register (Read Only)

REQ[1]	REQ[0]	EN[1]	EN[0]	0	0	0	0
b7	b6	b5	b4	b3	b2	b1	b0

Figure 7.37. Fault Log Status Register

The Fault Log status register is a read-only register which indicates the status of the fault log hardware. The register bits indicate whether reading of fault logs is enabled or disabled. The possible readout combinations of the register are shown in Table 7.67.

REQ[1]	REQ[0]	EN[1]	EN[0]	Fault Log Status					
0	0	0	0	ASC device is in safe state, or ERASEFAULT operation is active					
0	0	1	1	Fault Logging is active, reading faults is disabled					
1	1	0	0	Future fault logging is disabled and fault log read enable is requested. Reading fault logs will be enabled pending completion of in progress fault log recording or other EEPROM erase/program operation on-chip					
1	1	1	1	Reading of fault logs via I ² C is now enabled. Fault log recording is disabled					
All other values				Invalid reading					

Table 7.67. Fault Log Status Details

The READ_FAULT_RECORD_EEPROM instruction provides the mechanism to readback fault log records stored in the EEPROM memory. The READ_FAULT_RECORD_EEPROM is a two-step read transaction instruction, as shown in Figure 7.38. In the first step, a write transaction is performed with the 0x75 instruction, and a 4-bit address code [7:4]. The address code corresponds to fault log record 0 to 15, as shown in the fault log block diagram in Figure 7.37. In the second step, the fault log record can be read out in 7 bytes, from byte 0 to byte 6, using a read transaction. The record address will auto-increment to support reading multiple records in a single transaction. A stop condition will complete the read transaction, this can be issued after any number of rows and bytes have been read. The fault record is organized according to Table 6.14, in the Fault Logging and User Tag Memory section. This means a single transaction can support reading the all 15 fault log memory records, if the starting address of Record 0 is used.

The READ_FAULT_RECORD_EEPROM instruction will be ignored if the READ_FAULT_ENABLE instruction has not been used to disable active fault recording.

	SLAVE AD DRE SS		I	INSTRUCTION CODE		RECORD* NUMBER			SLAVE AD DRE SS			DATA BYTE0 [RECORD#]		DATA BYTE1 [RECORD#]		
s	A[6:0]	w	А	0x75	А	R_#[7:0]	А	Sr	A[6:0]	R	А	D0[7:0]	А	D1[7:0]	A**	Ρ
Optional: Read 6 additional bytes fo complete record, Read 112 data byte (16 rows by 7 bytes) for the entire fault log memory, depending on starting row												bytes re				
	The Record Number R_#[7:0] contains the 4-bit record number code in bits [7:4]. Bits [3:0] are always zero.															

After final data byte read, master should NACK before issuing the STOP command

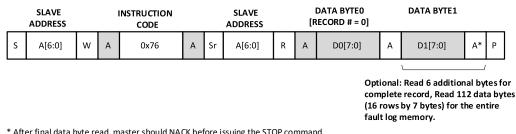
Figure 7.38. READ_FAULT_RECORD_EEPROM - I²C Instruction Format

© 2019-2023 Lattice Semiconductor Corp. All Lattice trademarks, registered trademarks, patents, and disclaimers are as listed at www.latticesemi.com/legal.

All other brand or product names are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective holders. The specifications and information herein are subject to change without notice



The READ ALL FAULT EEPROM is similar to the READ FAULT RECORD EEPROM instruction and provides an alternative mechanism for reading back fault log records stored in EEPROM memory. The READ ALL FAULT EEPROM instruction always starts the readback at Record 0 and does not support requesting an individual fault log record request. During the read transaction, shown in step 2 of Figure 7.39, fault log row 0 can be read out in 7 bytes. The row address will auto-increment to allow reading out the entire fault log array in a single transaction. A stop condition will complete the read transaction, this can be issued after any number of rows and bytes have been read. The READ ALL FAULT EEPROM instruction will be ignored if the READ FAULT ENABLE instruction has not been used to disable active fault recording.



* After final data byte read, master should NACK before issuing the STOP command

Figure 7.39. READ_ALL_FAULT_EEPROM - I²C Instruction Format

Fault Log Memory Readout Example

This example describes the steps necessary to read the fault log EEPROM array over l^2 C. Note that the device must be in fault logging mode or it will not respond to these instructions.

- 1. Perform an I²C Write with the READ FAULT ENABLE instruction (0x74), with the 1-byte key code 0xAC. Complete the READ FAULT ENABLE operation by reading back the Fault Log Status Register. Repeat this operation until the Fault Log Status register reads as 0xF0 (Fault Log Reading is Enabled). When reading is enabled, fault log recording will be disabled.
- 2. Perform an I²C Read with the READ STATUS instruction (0x03). The ASC STATUS REGISTER LO[7:4] bits (FAULT_CNT[3:0]) are equal to the number of fault log records which have been written to the EEPROM memory array by the recording hardware. ASC STATUS REGISTER LO[3] (FAULT LOG FULL) is set to 1 when all sixteen records have been used for fault logging.
- 3. Perform an I²C READ with the READ_ALL_FAULT_EEPROM instruction (0x76). Read out the fault logs starting at Record 0, Byte 0. Continue reading data until you reach the last populated fault record (given by FAULT_CNT[3:0] in step 3), byte 6.
- Perform an I²C Write with the READ FAULT ENABLE instruction (0x74), with any keycode besides 0xAC. This 4. disables fault log I²C access and returns the device to fault log recording mode. Repeat this operation until the Fault Log Status register reads as 0x00 (Fault Log Recording is Enabled).



Fault Log Memory Erase Example

This example describes the steps necessary to erase the fault log EEPROM array. Note that the device must be in fault logging mode or it will not respond to these instructions.

- 1. Perform an I²C Write with the ENABLE_PROGRAM instruction (0x04), with the 2-byte key code 0xE53D. This will place the chip in programming mode, a required step to erase the fault log EEPROM array.
- 2. Perform an I²C Write with the READ_FAULT_ENABLE instruction (0x74), with the 1-byte key code 0xAC. Complete the READ_FAULT_ENABLE operation by reading back the Fault Log Status Register. Repeat this operation until the Fault Log Status register reads as 0xF0 (Fault Log Reading is Enabled).
- 3. Perform an I²C Write with the ERASE_FAULT_EEPROM instruction (0x71). This will erase the fault log EEPROM memory.
- 4. Perform an I²C Write with the READ_FAULT_ENABLE instruction (0x74), with any keycode besides 0xAC. This disables fault log I²C access and return the device to fault log recording mode. Repeat this operation until the Fault Log Status register reads as 0x00 (Fault Log Recording is Enabled).
- 5. Perform an I²C Write with the ENABLE_USER instruction (0x05). This operation places the ASC back in User Mode in order to prevent accidental programming access.

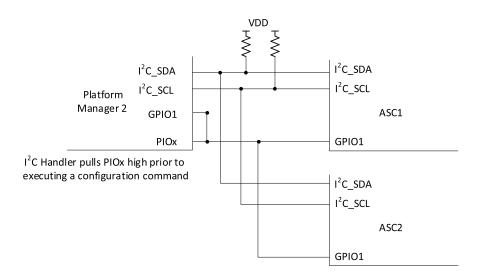
7.9. I²C Write Protection

The ASC includes multiple protection mechanisms to prohibit accidental or incorrect access to the active device configuration. The active device configuration access protections are set during the initial programming of the device (also described in Table 7.54). There are three possible protection modes:

- I²C Configuration Write Enabled The ASC configuration parameters can be freely overwritten by I²C commands
- I²C Configuration Write Disabled The ASC configuration parameters cannot be overwritten by I²C instructions
- I²C Configuration Write Controlled by GPIO1 Pin State The ASC configuration parameters can only be overwritten by I2C instructions when GPIO1 is pulled high by an external device (FPGA or Microcontroller)

These protection modes control the configuration access by the following I²C instructions: WRITE_CFG_REG, WRITE_CFG_REG_wMASK, and TRIMx_CLT_P0_SET. This protection does not prevent EEPROM access instructions. EEPROM access is protected by the ENABLE_PROG_MODE instruction and instruction key.

Figure 7.40 shows the typical configuration for working in the "Configuration Write Controlled by GPIO1 pin State" protection mode.







The ASC device will still provide ACK bits in I²C write transmissions, even when the configuration write is disabled (by either the GPIO1 state or configuration setting). Even though the device presents ACK bits, the configuration memory will not be overwritten.

When using Write Protect by GPIO1 with WRITE_CFG_REG or WRITE_CFG_REG_wMASK, the GPIO1 signal should be asserted before transmission of the 7-bit slave address. It should be de-asserted after the STOP or RESTART signaling that marks the end of the write access. For TRIMx_CLT_PO_SET access, the GPIO1 signal should be asserted before transmission of the 7-bit slave address of the write phase. It should be de-asserted during or after the transmission of the slave address at the start of the readback phase (Refer to the Closed Loop Trim Register Access section for more details).



8. Pin Descriptions

Table 8.1. Pin Descriptions

Pin Function	48-Pin QFN	Pin Type	Description
VMON1	26	Analog Input	Voltage Monitor Input
VMON1GS	25	Analog Input	Voltage Monitor Input Ground Sense
VMON2	28	Analog Input	Voltage Monitor Input
VMON2GS	27	Analog Input	Voltage Monitor Input Ground Sense
VMON3	30	Analog Input	Voltage Monitor Input
VMON3GS	29	Analog Input	Voltage Monitor Input Ground Sense
VMON4	32	Analog Input	Voltage Monitor Input
VMON4GS	31	Analog Input	Voltage Monitor Input Ground Sense
VMON5	34	Analog Input	Voltage Monitor Input
VMON6	35	Analog Input	Voltage Monitor Input
VMON7	36	Analog Input	Voltage Monitor Input
VMON8	37	Analog Input	Voltage Monitor Input
VMON9	38	Analog Input	Voltage Monitor Input
HIMONP3	17	Analog Input	12V Current Monitor Input Source
HIMONN_HVMON	18	Analog Input	12V Current Monitor Input Return / Voltage Monitor Input
IMON1P	19	Analog Input	Low Voltage Current Monitor Input source
IMON1N	20	Analog Input	Low Voltage Current Monitor Input return
TMON1P	21	Analog Input	Temperature Monitor Input source
TMON1N	22	Analog Input	Temperature Monitor Input return
TMON2P	23	Analog Input	Temperature Monitor Input source
TMON2N	24	Analog Input	Temperature Monitor Input return
GPIO1	44	Digital I/O	Digital Input/ Open Drain Output, reset Low
GPIO2	45	Digital I/O	Digital Input/ Open Drain Output, reset Low
GPIO3	46	Digital I/O	Digital Input/ Open Drain Output, reset Low
GPIO4	47	Digital I/O	Digital Input/ Open Drain Output, reset Low
GPIO5	48	Digital I/O	Digital Input/ Open Drain Output, reset Low
GPIO62	1	Digital I/O	Digital Input/ Open Drain Output, reset Low
GPIO82	11	Digital I/O	Digital Input/ Open Drain Output, reset Hi-Z
GPIO9	12	Digital I/O	Digital Input/ Open Drain Output, reset Hi-Z
GPIO10	13	Digital I/O	Digital Input/ Open Drain Output, reset Low
HVOUT1	2	Analog/Digital Out	Current Source/ Open Drain Output, reset Low
HVOUT2	3	Analog/Digital Out	Current Source/ Open Drain Output, reset Low
HVOUT3	9	Analog/Digital Out	Current Source/ Open Drain Output, reset Low
HVOUT4	10	Analog/Digital Out	Current Source/ Open Drain Output, reset Low
TRIM1	39	Analog Output	Trim DAC Output, reset Hi-Z
TRIM2	40	Analog Output	Trim DAC Output, reset Hi-Z
TRIM3	41	Analog Output	Trim DAC Output, reset Hi-Z
TRIM4	42	Analog Output	Trim DAC Output, reset Hi-Z
RESETb1	43	Digital I/O	Device reset (Active Low)
SCL	15	Digital Input	Slave I ² C Serial Clock input
SDA	14	Digital I/O	Slave I ² C Serial Data, Bi-directional pin
I2C_ADDR	16	Analog Input	Resistor Input to set I ² C address low bits
ASCCLK	7	Digital Output	8 MHz ASC Clock Output (Tristate) CMOS
RDAT	5	Digital Output	ASC Interface Data signal
WDAT	4	Digital Input	ASC Interface Data Signal



Pin Function	48-Pin QFN	Pin Type	Description
WRCLK	6	Digital Input	ASC Interface Clock signal
VCCA	33	Power	Main Power Supply
	8	Power	
GND	49	Power	Exposed die pad is the device ground

Notes:

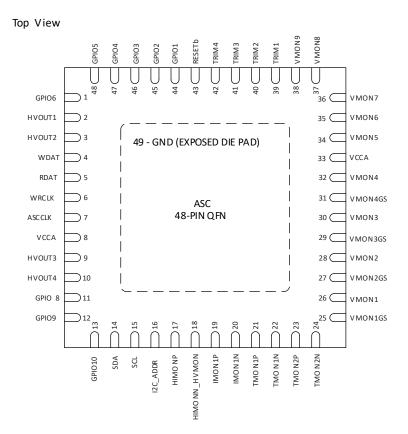
1. Do not connect any external drivers (push buttons, switches, or other devices) to the RESETb pins. Refer to the Reset Requirements section for more information.

2. GPIO7 is not bonded out.

3. When only using HIMONN_HVMON to measure voltage, connect HIMONP to the same source to prevent differential overvoltage.



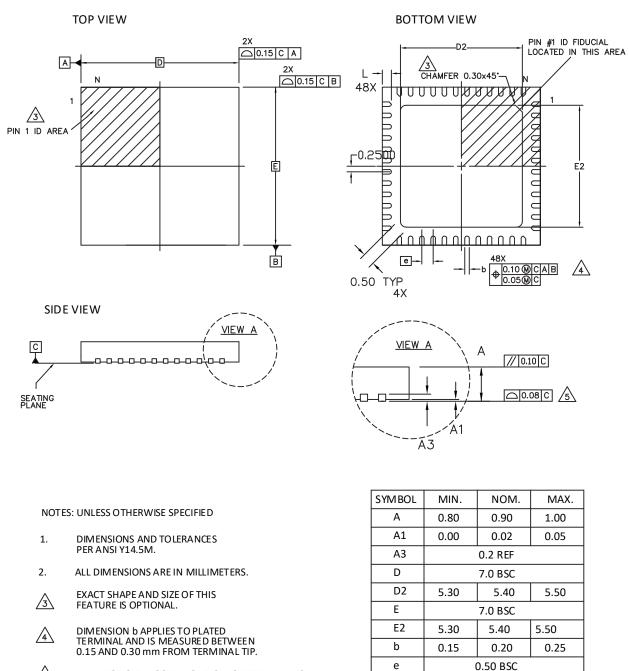
9. Device Pinout





10. Package Diagram

10.1. 48-Pin QFN (Dimensions in mm)



APPLIES TO EXPOSED PORTION OF TERMINALS.

© 2019-2023 Lattice Semiconductor Corp. All Lattice trademarks, registered trademarks, patents, and disclaimers are as listed at www.latticesemi.com/legal.

L

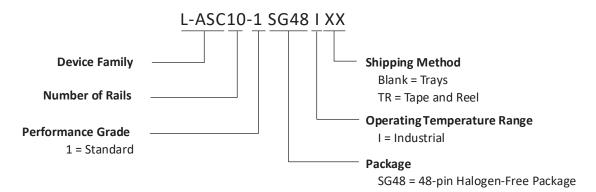
0.35

0.40

0.45



11. Part Number Description





12. Ordering Information

12.1. Halogen-Free Packaging

Table 12.1. Halogen-Free Packaging

Part Number	Package	Pins
L-ASC10-1SG48I	Halogen-Free QFN	48



References

For more information, refer to:

- ECP5 and ECP5-5G Family Data Sheet (FPGA-DS-02012, previously DS1044)
- MachXO2 Family Data Sheet (FPGA-DS-02056, previously DS1035)
- MachXO3 Family Data Sheet (FPGA-DS-02032, previously DS1047)
- Platform Manager 2 Family Data Sheet (FPGA-DS-02036, previously DS1043)
- Adding Scalable Power and Thermal Management to MachXO2 and MachXO3 Using L-ASC10 (FPGA-AN-02011, previously AN6094)
- Adding Scalable Power and Thermal Management to ECP5 Using L-ASC10 (AN6095)
- L-ASC10 and Platform Manager 2 Hardware Checklist (FPGA-TN-02175, previously TN1225)
- Platform Designer User Guide
- Platform Manager 2 & L-ASC10 website
- MachXO2 FPGA website
- MachXO3 FPGA website
- ECP5 / ECP5-5G FPGA website
- Lattice Diamond FPGA design software
- Lattice Insights for Lattice Semiconductor training courses and learning plans



Technical Support Assistance

Submit a technical support case through www.latticesemi.com/techsupport.

For frequently asked questions, refer to the Lattice Answer Database at www.latticesemi.com/Support/AnswerDatabase.



Revision History

Revision 2.5, August 2023

Section	Change Summary	
I ² C Interface	Added footnote no.3 for Table 5.18. I2C Port Timing Specifications.	
References	 Section title changed from 'For Further Information' to 'References'. Added the following reference links: Platform Manager 2 & L-ASC10 Webpage, MachXO2 FPGA Webpage, MachXO3 FPGA Webpage, ECP5 / ECP5-5G FPGA Webpage, Lattice Diamond, and Lattice Insights. 	
Technical Support Assistance	Added reference link to the Lattice Answer Database.	

Revision 2.4, March 2022

Section	Change Summary
I ² C Interface	Updated Table 7.55 to show only 32-bit UES, and the remaining 32 bits "RESERVED".

Revision 2.3, October 2021

Section	Change Summary	
All	Updated document template.	
DC and Switching Characteristics	Added the FPGA Section sysI/O Single-Ended DC Electrical Characteristics.	
Theory of Operation	 Updated information on HIMONP pin in the High Voltage Monitor section. Updated information on Safe State in the Safe State of Digital Outputs section. Added information on LVCMOS 3.3/LVTTL standard for both ASC and PIO pins in the ASC Interface and I2C Connections section. Updated values in Table 6.14. Fault Log Record Memory Map . 	
I ² C Interface	 Updated values in Table 7.33. Temperature Monitor Fault Setting. Updated note format in Table 7.7. Trim Configuration Register Summary. Changed 'P1' to 'P2' for '0x08' and '0x0B' in Table 7.7. Trim Configuration Register Summary. 	

Revision 2.2, August 2020

Section	Change Summary
Temperature Monitor Inputs	Added note to Table 7.
I ² C Interface	Updated Table 14.
Fault Logging and User Tag	Updated Table 22.
Memory	Updated Temperature Monitor Hysteresis.
For Further Information	Updated document numbers.

Revision 2.1, September 2019

Section	Change Summary	
Temperature Monitor Inputs	Updated Figure Number in Table 6.7.	
I ² C Interface	Updated Raddr Values in Table 7.2.	
	• Added footnotes to Table 7.2.	
	• Added clarification to Voltage Monitor ADC Readout Over I ² C.	

Revision 2.0, June 2019

Section	Change Summary
Multiple	Clarified Closed Loop Trim mode and Bypass mode in several sections.
Part Number Description	Added Tape and Reel.

^{© 2019-2023} Lattice Semiconductor Corp. All Lattice trademarks, registered trademarks, patents, and disclaimers are as listed at www.latticesemi.com/legal.



Revision 1.9, May 2019

Section	Change Summary
Device Pinout	Added Top View label.
Package Diagrams	Correctly labeled Top and Bottom views.
All	Added Disclaimers section.

Revision 1.8, September 2018

Section	Change Summary
All	Changed document number from DS1042 to FPGA-DS-02038.
Application Diagram	Added LPTM21L to Figure 2.1.
DC and Switching Characteristics	Clarification added to Fault Log table.
I ² C Interface	Added LPTM21L row to Table 7.5.
Pin Descriptions	Added note 3.
For Further Information	Added product names and updated document numbers.

Revision 1.7, June 2017

Section	Change Summary	
Multiple	Added references to MachXO3 and ECP5.	
Theory of Operation	Added clarification to TrimCell Architecture section. Updated Figure 6.22, TrimCell Architecture.	
	• Modified caption of Figure 6.27, System Connections - ASC and MachXO2, or MachXO3.	
	Added Figure 6.28, System Connections - ASC and ECP5.	

Revision 1.6, May 2016

Section	Change Summary
I ² C Interface	Updated Measurement and Control Register Access section to address restrictions on READ_MEAS_CTRL command with addresses 0x85 and 0x86.

Revision 1.5, April 2015

Section	Change Summary
Multiple	Deleted all references to LPTM20.
Theory of Operation	Updated System Connections section.
	• Modified the following figures to clarify I2C_ADDR pin usage:
	Figure 6.26, System Connections - ASC and Platform Manager 2
	Figure 6.27, System Connections - ASC and MachXO2, MachXO3, or ECP5
I ² C Interface	Updated ASC Configuration Registers section.
	• Updated Polarity bit setting in Table 7.8, POL Setting vs Closed Loop Trim Polarity.

Revision 1.4, October 2014

Section	Change Summary
I ² C Interface	Updated Device Status and Mode Management section. Revised Figure 7.7, READ_STATUS - I2C Instruction Format.
Package Diagram	Updated 48-Pin QFN (Dimensions in mm) diagram.



Revision 1.3, May 2014

Section	Change Summary
All	Data sheet status changed from preliminary to final.
DC and Switching Characteristics	Specifications populated with characterization results.
	Added ASC-I/F Timing section.
Multiple	Renamed IMON to IMON1.
	Updated ASC-IF TRIM control signal names.
Theory of Operation	Removed IMON Hysteresis feature.
	Expanded Output Control Block section.
	Updated System Connections section.
I ² C Interface	Corrected error in ADC Input Selection table for IMON1 and HIMON SEL bits.
	 Updated VMON and IMON tables with final device trip points.

Revision 1.2, March 2014

Section	Change Summary
DS and Switching Characteristics	Added preliminary ESD Performance section.

Revision 1.1, March 2014

Section	Change Summary
DS and Switching Characteristics	Corrected formatting error on Page 27. Moved footnote after Figure 6.20, ASC Margin/Trim
	Block.

Revision 1.0, December 2013

Section	Change Summary
All	Preliminary release.



www.latticesemi.com